# Collaborative study for the validation of cell line assays for in-process toxicity and antigenicity testing of Clostridium septicum vaccine antigens - Part 1 

A. Daas¹, M.-E. Behr-Gross¹, L. Bruckner², K. Redhead ${ }^{3}$


#### Abstract

Large numbers of mice are used in testing during the production of Clostridial vaccines. Previous work has indicated that cell line assays could replace mouse tests for certain aspects of this testing. Replacement assays have been developed for the testing of the toxins and toxoids of several clostridial species but none of these assays have been assessed in an international collaborative study. Under the common aegis of the European Partnership for Alternative Approaches to Animal Testing (EPAA) and of the European Directorate for the Quality of Medicines \& HealthCare (EDQM), collaborative study BSP130 was initiated to evaluate Vero cell based alternative methods to the current mouse tests used to measure the toxicity of Clostridium septicum toxin (the minimum lethal dose (MLD) test), the freedom from toxicity of $C$. septicum toxoid (the MLD test) and the antigenicity of C. septicum toxoid (the total combining power (TCP) test). The principal aims of BSP130 were to determine the repeatability and reproducibility of the in vitro assays and to demonstrate concordance of the proposed in vitro and current in vivo TCP and MLD tests. 11 laboratories from 7 countries participated in the collaborative study and each tested 6 toxins and 6 toxoids. The participants' Vero cell lines were up to 1000 times more sensitive than the mouse strains. The MLD assay in mice and on Vero cells generally ranked the toxins in a similar order in most of the laboratories. The TCP assay in mice and on Vero cells also generally ranked the toxoids in a similar order in most of the laboratories. The results demonstrate that the repeatability and reproducibility of the in vitro Vero cell based assays are no worse than that of the in vivo assays and that they are easily transferable to other laboratories. The concordance correlations between the in vivo and in vitro methods were for the MLD assays $\rho_{c}=0.961$ (log-transformed values) and $\rho_{c}=0.921$ (non-log-transformed values) and for the TCP assays $\rho_{c}=0.968$ (log-transformed values) and $\rho_{c}=0.980$ (non log-transformed values). These correlations are excellent showing that the Vero cell assays can be used as alternatives to the mouse tests for the assessment of C. septicum toxin MLD and toxoid TCP values. This study can be used by vaccine manufacturing companies as a guide for applying the same approach to other clostridial toxins and toxoids.


## KEYWORDS

Clostridium septicum vaccine, minimum lethal dose, residual toxicity, total combining power, European Partnership for Alternative Approaches to Animal Testing, Biological Standardisation Programme, EDQM.

[^0]
## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1. Background information on 3Rs

In view of the expectations of the 3Rs: replacement, reduction and refinement of animal assays as proposed by Russell and Burch in 1959, the Council of Europe, a pioneer in the field of 3Rs, created in 1986 the first legally binding European instrument by opening for signature the international European Treaty (ETS No. 123), European Convention for the Protection of Vertebrate Animals used for Experimental and other Scientific Purposes 1. Based on this convention, the European Union (EU) adopted in November 1986 Directive 86/609/EEC Animals used for scientific purposes, subsequently replaced by Directive 2010/63/EU, which came into effect on 1 January 2013.

In line with the Council of Europe and EU policy, the European Pharmacopoeia (Ph. Eur.), supported by its secretariat, EDQM, has been involved actively in the replacement, reduction and refinement of animal assays.

Beside the pharmacopoeia activities, the Official Medicines Control Laboratory (OMCL) network - in particular, the network for Official Control Authority Batch Release (OCABR) for human and veterinary biologicals 2 and the Biological Standardisation Programme (BSP) 3 actively works to improve the implementation of the 3 R approaches in the control of the pharmaceutical quality of medicines 4 .

In the field of vaccines 5 the Ph . Eur. Commission is continuing its efforts to reduce the number of animals needed to perform tests 6 e.g. through harmonisation of all the veterinary vaccine monographs and by continuous revision of general texts and monographs to re-evaluate the relevance of animal tests mentioned in European Pharmacopoeia texts (lately, in the interest of the 3Rs, the Ph. Eur. Commission also adopted the deletion of the target animal batch safety test for all veterinary vaccines) and, if deemed appropriate, to include alternative methods.

The BSP, a research programme aimed at validating new pharmacopoeia methods and establishing Ph. Eur. reference preparations, is particularly committed to considering promising alternative 3Rs methods.

The EU, notably through its Reference laboratory for alternatives to animal testing (EURLECVAM 7, JRC 8) is also committed to address the 3Rs issues remaining in the field of quality control of medicines. In a recent initiative, the European Commission (EC) joined forces with the pharmaceutical industry by creating the European Partnership for Alternative Approaches to Animal Testing (EPAA), a voluntary collaboration between the EC, European trade associations and companies from seven industry sectors 9. As a member of the Vaccines Project Team, the EDQM contributes to the technical platform for 3Rs in regulation of the EPAA.

### 1.2. Background information on the project

In Europe, production and quality control of human and veterinary medicines account for the use of large numbers of animals which represent about $14 \%$ of the total number of animals used for scientific purposes 10 .

Under the aegis of the EPAA project 'Application of the 3Rs and Consistency Approach for Improved Vaccine Quality Control', the quality control methods for several vaccine categories were considered from the 3Rs perspective and potential improvement possibilities were evaluated. As it is commonly recognised that a large number of animals are currently used in the toxicity and antigenicity testing of clostridial vaccines 11 , work in this field was given the highest priority.

Clostridial toxoid vaccine antigens are based on a number of organisms including: Clostridium perfringens type A, B, C and D, C. novyi type B, C. septicum, C. haemolyticum, C. sordelli, C. difficile, C. tetani, C. botulinum and C. chauvoei.

These vaccines are produced based on a common, simplified toxoid vaccine manufacturing process 12 consisting of the following steps:

1. growth of the organism
2. removal of cells (centrifugation and/or filtration)
3. chemical inactivation of toxins in supernatants
4. blending with other antigens and adjuvant
5. dispensation in vaccine.

Analytical procedures are undertaken at each step and several tests are based on in vivo tests: in process tests (toxicity of toxin, residual toxicity of toxoid and antigenicity of toxoid) and batch potency testing. These tests account for the use of large numbers of animals 12.

For batch potency testing of clostridial vaccines, serological tests and corresponding references have been proposed and included in the Ph. Eur. monographs based on BSP studies 13, 14, 15 or studies by others 16, 17.

The EPAA experts group on the Application of the 3Rs and Consistency Approach for Improved Vaccine Quality Control evaluated a preliminary investigative work, supported by a National Centre for the Replacement Refinement \& Reduction of Animals in Research (NC3Rs) grant, which indicated that a possible alternative would be to develop cell line assays to replace mouse based assays for certain aspects of the in-process control testing of various clostridial toxoid vaccine antigens sharing the feature of being produced by inactivation of a major cytotoxin (C. perfringens type A, B, C and D, C. novyi type B, C. septicum, C. haemolyticum, C. sordelli and C. difficile). Under the NC3Rs grant, replacement in vitro assays were developed for the MLD and TCP testing of the toxins and toxoids of several clostridial species 18. However, the evaluation of all of these in vitro assays would have required time and resources well beyond the scope of a typical collaborative study. It was therefore decided to initially evaluate the in vitro assays for the toxin and toxoid of just one clostridial species.

The species chosen for this study was Clostridium septicum on the following basis: it is commonly a component of veterinary combination clostridial vaccines and in vitro toxicity (also referred to as minimum lethal dose) and antigenicity (also referred to as total combining power) assays have been developed for this species and it is the widely available Vero cell line that is used. It was also expected that potential participants in the collaborative study would have experience in the in vivo testing of this toxin and toxoid according to the Ph. Eur. monograph Clostridium septicum vaccine for veterinary use (0364).

In March 2013, the members of the EPAA project Application of the 3Rs and Consistency Approach for Improved Vaccine Quality Control approved the start and invited the EDQM, an active member in the EPAA process, to co-sponsor and co-ordinate the proposed study 19. If successful the study would support the concept of using an alternative (cell line) to the mouse model as toxicity indicator for clostridial vaccines in-process testing.

After its formal approval by the BSP steering committee, the study was initiated under the aegis of the EDQM Biological Standardisation Programme, as project BSP130, with the full support of EPAA, who provided human and financial resources.

Dr Keith Redhead and Dr Lukas Bruckner were nominated as project leaders and 11 laboratories committed to participate.

## 2. AIMS OF THE STUDY

The collaborative study aimed at evaluating the transferability and the performances of alternative methods to the current in vivo mouse tests used to measure the toxicity of C. septicum toxin (the minimum lethal dose (MLD) test), the freedom from toxicity of $C$. septicum toxoid (the MLD test) and the antigenicity of C. septicum toxoid (the total combining power (TCP) test)(see definitions in Appendix 1-2. Terminology and definitions).

The principal aims of BSP130 were to demonstrate the correlation of proposed in vitro and current compendial in vivo TCP and MLD tests as described in the Ph. Eur. monograph Clostridium septicum vaccine for veterinary use (0364, Ph. Eur. $8^{\text {th }}$ Ed.) (Appendices 1-1 and

1-2) and to determine the repeatability and reproducibility of the in vitro assays using data obtained from the laboratories of the participants in the collaborative study.
The replacement in vitro assays were expected to be basically the same as the in vivo tests except that after the toxin dilutions necessary for the MLD and the toxoid, antitoxin and toxin mixing and reactions necessary for the TCP the final materials are assessed for indications of toxicity not in mice but on a cell line.
The reliability of the Vero cell assays and of the mouse tests were to be studied by:

- obtaining information on intra-laboratory variation (inter-assay precision and repeatability).
- obtaining information on inter-laboratory variation (reproducibility).

The relationship between the Vero cell assays and the mouse tests were to be studied by looking for concordance between the relevant in vivo and in vitro assays.

In phase I, the proposed study samples (toxoid and toxins) were centrally collected by Dr Redhead and prequalified at MSD Animal Health UK by in vivo and in vitro methods (Appendix 2). Specifications of the material were included in the study protocol.
In phase II (collaborative study), to confirm the appropriateness of the test methods and reagents and to obtain preliminary ranges for the values of the test toxins and toxoids, the study was divided into four consecutive steps.

- $\quad$ Step 1: confirmation of sensitivity of mouse strains and cell lines.
- $\quad$ Step 2: latent toxicity testing of test materials.
- $\quad$ Step 3: preliminary ranging of test materials.
- $\quad$ Step 4: full testing of test materials.


## 3. PARTICIPANTS

11 laboratories from 7 countries participated in the collaborative study including 5 public laboratories (Official Medicines Control Laboratories (OMCLs) and other public institutions) and 6 manufacturers. Two laboratories which enrolled initially were unable to provide study results due to lack of human resources.

The participants are listed alphabetically in section 9 of this report.

## 4. MATERIAL, METHODS AND STUDY DESIGN

### 4.1. Material

### 4.1.1. C. septicum toxins

Six batches of $C$. septicum toxin (samples coded names TxA to TxF) obtained from various manufacturers and production sites and of differing toxicities, were used in the study. Details of their approximate toxicities (MLD in mice and Vero cells) are supplied in Appendix 2. The samples were supplied frozen on dry-ice.

### 4.1.2. C. septicum toxoids

Six batches of $C$. septicum toxoid (samples coded names TdG to TdM) obtained from various manufacturers and production sites and of differing antigenicities, were used in the study. Details of their approximate antigenicities (TCP in mice and Vero cells) are supplied in Appendix 2 . The samples were supplied at +2 to $+8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

### 4.1.3. Standards and critical reference reagents

## Standard antitoxin

Clostridium septicum (gas gangrene) antitoxin (coded name VI), equine, 3 rd International Standard (IS) with defined activity of $500 \mathrm{IU} / a m p o u l e$. The antitoxin was supplied as a freezedried powder at +2 to $+8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## Reference/detecting toxin

Clostridium septicum reference/detecting toxin (coded name CSTx), approximate $L^{+}$value (see definition in Appendix 1-2. Terminology and definitions) $1 / 170 \mathrm{~mL}$. The toxin was supplied frozen on dry-ice.

### 4.1.4. Storage conditions and use of test samples and references

## Toxins

All test and reference toxins were delivered as vials containing sterile frozen aliquots of approximately 1 mL each.

The toxins were to be initially stored frozen at less than $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. When ready for testing, one aliquot of toxin was to be allowed to thaw at +2 to $+8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ prior to use. All manipulations of the toxins were to be performed under sterile conditions and the toxin vials were to spend the minimum amount of time at temperatures above $+8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. When a toxin aliquot had been thawed but only a portion of it had been used, provided it was still sterile, the rest of the toxin could be stored at +2 to $+8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for up to four weeks for further use.

## Toxoids

All test toxoids were delivered as bijous containing sterile chilled ( +2 to $+8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) aliquots of approximately 3 mL each.

The toxoids were to be stored at +2 to $+8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ prior to use. All manipulations of the toxoids were to be performed under sterile conditions and the toxoid bijous were to spend the minimum amount of time at temperatures above $+8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Once opened a bijou of toxoid, provided it was still sterile, could remain stored at +2 to $+8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for further use.

## C. septicum standard antitoxin (VI)

The following procedures were to be performed under sterile conditions. Once the ampoule of C. septicum standard antitoxin (VI) had been opened it was to be initially rehydrated with 1.0 mL of sterile distilled water or equivalent and mixed thoroughly as indicated in the leaflet provided by the custodian laboratory. This material was then further diluted with 9.0 mL of sterile physiological saline to give 10.0 mL of solution containing $50 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$. This solution was then aliquoted into 10 volumes of 1.0 mL and stored below $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until needed.

For in vivo TCP assays, and the CSTx L+ determination where performed, thawed 1.0 mL aliquots of $C$. septicum standard antitoxin $(\mathrm{VI})$ were to be diluted and used according to the relevant laboratory's own methodologies. Details of the antitoxin dilutions used were to be entered in the remarks section of the participant's in vivo TCP information and in the provided reporting sheet.

For use by laboratories performing the in vitro only TCP assays, thawed 1.0 mL aliquots of the antitoxin were to be diluted to $5 \mathrm{IJ} / \mathrm{mL}$ by the addition of 9.0 mL of sterile Nutrient Broth Saline (NBS). A 3.0 mL portion of the $5 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ solution was to be retained for use in the detecting toxin (CSTx) determination. To the remaining 7.0 mL of the solution was to be added 1.75 mL of sterile NBS to give 8.75 mL of $4 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ for use in the in vitro TCP determinations. If there were any variations from this approach the details were to be entered in the comments section of the appropriate electronic reporting sheet.

Additional information, including specifications, codes and quantities of material provided can be found in Appendix 2.

### 4.2. Methods

The methods used in BSP130 were in vivo MLD assay in mice, in vitro Vero cell MLD assay, in vivo TCP assay in mice and in vitro Vero cell TCP assay (Appendix 1-1). In vivo tests were performed using the in-house routine methods and in vitro tests were performed using the standard operating procedures (SOP) given in the study protocol and according to the principles described below.

In vivo MLD assay in mice was performed using the method routinely employed within the participant's laboratory. A copy of the methodology or SOP was shared with the project leaders. For each test toxin the result obtained from the preliminary ranging test was used as the central value in a range of 53 -fold dilutions which stretch to 2 dilutions above and below that value. If the 3 -fold dilution series was found to give inconsistent results, an appropriate 5 -fold dilution series was used. Each of the 5 dilutions was assessed in a pair of mice, which were monitored for lethal effects of the toxin. The aim was to report the results of 3 valid assays; however, the results from all of the assays performed were requested.

In vivo TCP assay in mice was performed using the method routinely employed within the participant's laboratory. A copy of the methodology or SOP was shared with the project leaders. For each test toxoid the result obtained from the preliminary ranging test was used as the central value in a series of 5 dilutions which increase by no more than 20 TCP units per dilution. Each of the 5 dilutions was assessed in a pair of mice, which were monitored for lethal effects of the toxin. The aim was to report the results of 3 valid assays; however, the results from all of the assays performed were requested.

In vitro Vero cell MLD assay was performed according to the methodology provided in the study protocol. For each test toxin the result obtained from the preliminary ranging test was used as the central value in a range of 53 -fold dilutions which stretch to 2 dilutions above and below that value. If the 3 -fold dilution series was found to give inconsistent results an appropriate 5 -fold dilution series was to be used. Each of the 5 dilutions is assessed in 2 rows of Vero cells for lethal effects of the toxin. The aim was to report the results of 3 valid assays; however, the results from all of the assays performed were requested.
In vitro Vero cell TCP assay was performed according to the methodology provided in the study protocol. For each test toxoid the result obtained from the preliminary ranging test was to be used as the central value in a series of 5 dilutions which increase by no more than 20 TCP units per dilution. Each of the five dilutions was assessed in 2 rows of Vero cells for lethal effects of the toxin. The aim was to report the results of 3 valid assays; however, the results from all of the assays performed were requested.

5 laboratories performed both in vitro and in vivo tests, 5 laboratories performed only in vitro tests and 1 performed only in vivo tests. An overview of the methods performed by each laboratory is presented in Appendix 3 and methodological details as reported by participants are presented in Appendix 4.

### 4.3. Study design

In November 2013, each participating laboratory was provided with panels of samples comprising 6 test toxins (coded TxA, TxB, TxC, TxD, TxE and TxF and 6 test toxoids (coded TdG, TdH, TdJ, TdK, TdL and TdM), and with the standard antitoxin and the reference/detecting toxin (CSTx).
In vivo testing in mice was to be performed by those participants that already routinely performed this form of testing and, therefore, had their own methodologies for these tests. It was expected that these participants would use their in-house methods with the only modifications being the dilution values that were assessed. In vitro testing in the Vero cells based-assays was to be performed in accordance with the methodologies described in the study protocol. The methods performed by the participants were:

- in vivo MLD assay in mice, as performed within that laboratory with specified variations (provided in the study protocol);
- in vivo TCP assay in mice, as performed within that laboratory with specified variations (provided in the study protocol);
- in vitro Vero cell MLD assay, performed according to the methodology provided in the study protocol;
- in vitro Vero cell TCP assay, performed according to the methodology as provided in the study protocol.

The results of 3 valid assays for each assay type performed (see Appendix 3) were reported by each participant laboratory.

The experimental phase of the collaborative study was divided into 4 steps, to be run successively as described hereafter.

## Step 1: confirmation of sensitivity of mouse strains and cell lines

The initial sensitivity of the mouse strains and Vero cell lines to $C$. septicum toxin was assessed in the in vivo and in vitro MLD tests, respectively, using CSTx. This toxin was subjected to a 5 -fold dilution series from a concentration of 1 in 5 down to a concentration of 1 in 3125 . Each dilution was assessed in duplicate in a pair of mice and/or rows of Vero cells, as appropriate, which were then monitored for lethal effects of the toxin. The toxin was then subjected to a 3-fold dilution series from a suitable concentration above to a suitable concentration below the end-point determined in the 5 -fold dilution series. Again each dilution was assessed in duplicate in a pair of mice and/or rows of Vero cells, as appropriate, which were then monitored for lethal effects of the toxin. If the 3 -fold dilution series generated inconsistent results the toxin was to be re-assessed using an appropriate 5 -fold dilution series.

From these results the participants determined an initial pre-dilution for the CSTx detecting toxin for use on the Vero cells that would result in the killing of the Vero cells for 4 to 6 doubling dilutions when applied to the plates. The CSTx was then used at this pre-dilution as the detecting toxin on all in vitro MLD Vero cell plates.

## Step 2: latent toxicity testing of test materials

The standard C. septicum antitoxin (VI) was reconstituted, diluted and stored according to the instructions in the study protocol. It was then further diluted to a concentration of $5 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$. Each of the 6 C. septicum test toxoids (TdG to TdM) was diluted 1 in 10. All 6 toxoids and the standard antitoxin were then tested, at these final concentrations, for toxicity in mice and/or Vero cells, as appropriate, using the relevant MLD method and the results reported.

## Step 3: preliminary ranging of test materials

The preliminary ranging tests for all 6 test toxins were conducted in the in vivo and/or in vitro, as appropriate, MLD assays. Centred on the approximate MLD value supplied for each test toxin (Appendix 2), the participants were asked to perform a 5-step 5-fold dilution series ranging from approximately 25 times greater than the MLD value to 25 times less than the MLD value. Each of the 5 dilutions was assessed in a pair of mice and/or rows of Vero cells, as appropriate, which were then monitored for lethal effects of the toxin. When using the in vitro assay, participants were advised that if they found the Vero cells to be too sensitive to the lethal effects of some of the test toxins to give an end-point, at each step of the toxin dilution sequence a pre-dilution factor (as part of a 2 -fold dilution sequence, i.e. 1 in 2,1 in 4 , 1 in 8 , etc.) should be introduced prior to its doubling dilution and application to the Vero cell plate.
Prior to the range testing of the toxoids the participants running the in vivo TCP were requested to confirm the $L^{+}$value for the CSTx detecting toxin in their in vivo test system. If the value they obtained was more than $10 \%$ different from the supplied value they were asked to use their value in all subsequent in vivo TCP testing and for in vitro TCP testing if applicable. For participants performing in vitro only TCP testing the CSTx toxin was to be used at the supplied $\mathrm{L}^{+}$value.

The preliminary ranging tests for all 6 test toxoids were conducted in the in vivo and/or in vitro, as appropriate, TCP assays. Based on the approximate TCP value supplied for each test toxoid
(Appendix 2), the participants performed a dilution series ranging from approximately 80 TCP units less than the supplied TCP value, where appropriate, to approximately 80 TCP units above the TCP value. It was suggested that each step in the dilution sequence should differ by 40 TCP units, therefore requiring 5 dilutions to cover the full 160 unit range. Each of the 5 dilutions was assessed in a pair of mice and/or rows of Vero cells, as appropriate, which were then monitored for lethal effects of the toxin and the results recorded. As described above with the in vitro MLD assay, when using the in vitro TCP assay participants were advised that if they found that the Vero cells were too sensitive to the lethal effects of some of the test toxins to give an end-point, at each step of the toxin dilution sequence a pre-dilution factor (as part of a 2 -fold dilution sequence, i.e. 1 in 2,1 in 4,1 in 8 , etc.) should be introduced prior to its doubling dilution and application to the Vero cell plate and the pre-dilution factor recorded was to be reported.

## Step 4: full testing of test materials

For the full collaborative study each of the test toxins and toxoids was tested, in the appropriate in vivo or in vitro assay. The testing was repeated on different days until a minimum of 3 valid assays had been completed for each test material in each test that was being assessed. All the results, including those from any invalid tests were reported. In the case of assays that were partially invalid only the materials for which invalid results were obtained needed to be subjected to repeat assays.

For participants performing both in vivo and in vitro assays, the result obtained from the in vivo preliminary ranging test was used as the central value in the range for the full in vitro testing of each relevant test sample.

For participants performing only the in vitro assays, the preliminary ranging test result that gave the end-point (the last well with greater than $50 \%$ dead cells) closest to 5 doubling dilutions on the Vero plate was to be used as the central value in the range for the full in vitro testing of each relevant test sample. In this case, the value selected from the preliminary assay as the central value in the full testing range for each toxin or toxoid was to be reported.

## 5. RESULTS AND CENTRAL STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

11 laboratories reported results. A central statistical analysis of these results was performed at the EDQM. Due to the inherent novelty of the approach chosen, i.e. measure toxicity by assessing cytotoxicity on Vero cells instead of lethality in mice, a new approach to the statistical analysis of the results of MLD and TCP had to be developed and the resulting analysis and results produced follow. The statistical methods that were used to analyse the MLD and TCP individual assays are described in Appendix 5.

The MLD of in vivo assays was determined as the reciprocal of the last toxin dilution causing the death of both mice.

The TCP of in vivo assays was determined as the greatest toxoid dilution factor that (when reacted with the set amount of standard antitoxin) left insufficient antitoxin to fully neutralise the set amount of detector toxin resulting in the death of 1 mouse but not the other or as the arithmetic mean between the toxoid dilution factor that resulted in the death of both mice and the adjacent toxoid dilution factor that resulted in the survival of both mice.

Concordance between in vivo and in vitro assays was investigated by the use of 2-way plots and Lin's concordance correlation coefficient.

## Step 1: confirmation of sensitivity of mouse strains and cell lines

Laboratories 1 to 6 reported results from sensitivity tests in mice and laboratories 2 to 10 reported results from sensitivity tests of Vero cell lines. For this purpose, the MLD of the common sample for Clostridium septicum toxin (CSTx) is used. The MLD is usually defined by the dilution containing the smallest amount of toxin still causing the death of both mice. This definition cannot be transferred in a straightforward way to the test on Vero cells because it is, a priori, not clear which endpoint should serve as a substitute for a dead mouse. Even if such an endpoint might be defined for an individual laboratory, it cannot be used across laboratories
since the endpoint depends on the sensitivity of mice as well as Vero cells. In addition, for statistical reasons it is difficult to work with endpoints in terms of $100 \%$ lethality as it is biased by the number of replicates within the assay and can therefore not easily be extended to higher levels of replication. For these reasons, herein the MLD is defined as the dose of toxin causing 50 \% lethality (LD50), corrected by half a dilution step in order to match the last dead experimental unit in the usual definition of the MLD. The sensitivity (S) of mice and Vero cells is defined as the LD50 of the detecting toxin (CSTx) expressed in the same units (LD50 in nL of CSTx per experimental unit or MLD in dilution of CSTx per experimental unit).

To illustrate this, consider the following example: 0.1 mL of $1 / 1000$ diluted CSTx was loaded into the first well of the first row of a microtitre plate, with further 2 -fold dilutions across that row. The first well therefore contains 100 nL CSTx, the next well 50 nL , etc. If the first well shows lethality but the second well not, this implies a sensitivity of $S=71 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well (the LD50), which is the geometric midpoint between 100 and $50 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well. Correction by half a dilution step gives MLD $=2^{1 / 2} \times S=100 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well. If a given test toxin gives an MLD of $20 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well, this means a relative toxicity of 5 . This method can be applied to each row individually or to the plate as a whole by maximum likelihood (ML) methods which optimise the parameters of interest for all rows simultaneously. In this report ML estimators are used because they have the advantage that rows with $100 \%$ lethality or survival can be taken into account whereas this is not possible for individual rows. More details on the ML method used are given in Appendix 5.

If, in a similar way, the sensitivity of mice is determined it is possible to define a threshold where the number of dead wells translates to a prediction whether a mouse dies at that dose. For example, if the sensitivity of Vero cells is $71 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well and in mice $1000 \mathrm{~nL} / \mathrm{mouse}$, then 3 dead wells would predict a dead mouse because the $3^{\text {rd }}$ well contains about $2^{1 / 2} \times 71 \mathrm{~nL}=100 \mathrm{~nL}$ detecting toxin and therefore the $1^{\text {st }}$ well contains 400 nL reference toxin. Since the total volume injected in mice is 0.5 mL instead of 0.1 mL in the wells, this implies 2000 nL toxin per mouse which is above the mouse sensitivity and therefore predicted to be lethal. 2 dead wells would coincide with the mouse LD50 and 1 dead well would predict survival.
This method applied to the sensitivity tests of the 11 participating laboratories yields results as listed in Table 1. Shown, for both methods, are the MLD, the sensitivity expressed as LD50 in nL of the detecting toxin (CSTx) per experimental unit (mice or wells) and the ratio of these quantities (in vivo/in vitro).

Table 1 reveals large differences in sensitivity of the experimental units used by different laboratories. Laboratory 3 used the most sensitive mice and laboratory 5 the least sensitive, with a factor 12 difference in sensitivity which is more than 2 3-fold dilution steps. Laboratory 3 used the most sensitive Vero cells and laboratory 11 the least sensitive, with a factor 24 difference in sensitivity which is more than 42 -fold dilution steps. The predictive ratios vary from 760 in laboratory 3 to 2930 in laboratory 5.

Table 1 - Sensitivity expressed as LD50 (in nL of CSTx per experimental unit) and as MLD (in dilution of CSTx per experimental unit)

| Lab | In vivo |  | In vitro |  | Ratio |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LD50 (nL CSTx/mouse) | MLD <br> (CSTx dilution) | $\begin{gathered} \text { LD50 } \\ \text { (nL CSTx/well) } \end{gathered}$ | MLD <br> (CSTx dilution) | (in vivol in vitro) |
| 1 | 237 | 1215 | - | - | - |
| 2 | 288 | 1000 | 0.198 | 357000 | 1450 |
| 3 | 96 | 3000 | 0.126 | 562000 | 760 |
| 4 | 356 | 810 | 0.405 | 175000 | 880 |
| 5 | 1188 | 243 | 0.405 | 174000 | 2930 |
| 6 | 617 | 468 | 0.757 | 93000 | 820 |
| 7 | - | - | 0.196 | 361000 | - |
| 8 | - | - | 0.236 | 300000 | - |
| 9 | - | - | 1.694 | 42000 | - |
| 10 | - | - | 0.134 | 529000 | - |
| 11 | - | - | 3.049 | 23000 | - |

## Step 2: latent toxicity testing of test materials

Laboratories 1 to 6 performed the residual toxicity test in mice of the antitoxin (VI) and all toxoids. All laboratories used $5 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ of VI and a $1 / 10$ dilution of the toxoids. All mice in all tests survived, as expected.

Laboratories 2 to 11 performed the residual toxicity test on Vero cells of the VI and all toxoids except TdJ. All laboratories used $5 \mathrm{IJ} / \mathrm{mL}$ of VI and a $1 / 10$ dilution of the toxoids. The valid endpoints, expressed as average number of dead wells on a row, are summarised in Table 2. Also shown is the average endpoint per laboratory as a measure of sensitivity, and per toxoid as a measure of residual toxicity. The table shows that VI exhibits no latent toxicity in any laboratory. TdG shows most latent toxicity in all laboratories except in laboratories 4 and 9 where it is TdM showing most latent toxicity. The table also shows that laboratory 6 has by far the most sensitive Vero cells, contrary to what would be expected on the basis of Table 1. This apparent contradiction may be explained by the assumption that latent toxicity most likely includes non-specific toxic effects of the matrix and that a $1 / 10$ dilution is not sufficiently high to 'dilute out' these matrix effects. In contrast, a dilution factor in the range of 20000 to 500000 in the MLD test is high enough to eliminate all non-specific toxic effects of the matrix. Therefore, it could be conclude that the Vero cell line used by laboratory 6 is the most sensitive cell line to the non-specific toxicity of the matrix while it is not the most sensitive to $C$. septicum toxin (see also section 6).
Before the study started it was expected that no toxoid should induce more than 3 dead wells but the results from laboratory 6 show at least that number for any toxoid and up to 6 dead wells for TdG. This, and the inconsistency with sensitivity tests by the same laboratory, is a potential problem for the validation of this method. The laboratory was contacted to ensure that the toxoids were prediluted $1 / 10$, which they confirmed. However, it was noted that the preliminary 5 -fold Vero cell sensitivity assay was much more sensitive (MLD $=256000$ ) than the 3 -fold tests on which Table 1 is based (MLD =93000). This could mean that something went wrong with the 3 -fold tests or that the CSTx had lost toxicity. The laboratory reported that they had indeed observed a shift over time in their full MLD and TCP tests and gave as possible explanation a limited stability of the toxin at $+4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Other laboratories also reported concerns about the stability of the CSTx. Unfortunately there is no way to correct for drift with the chosen assay design so all calculations in this report are based on an assumed stable toxicity and sensitivity. Further studies may be required to investigate the importance to control and correct by design for drift of these parameters.

## Step 3: preliminary ranging of test materials

This part of the study was mostly intended to perform preliminary tests to determine the optimal dose range of the toxins and toxoids to be used in step 4 of the study. No detailed discussion of these results will be presented here. This step was also intended to determine whether the sug-

Table 2 - Summary of valid endpoints of the residual toxicity tests on Vero cells, expressed as average number of dead wells on a row

| Laboratory | VI | TdG | TdH | TdK | TdL | TdM | Average |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1.2 |
| 3 | 0 | 3 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 0 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 2 | 1.3 |
| 4 | 0 | 1 | $1 / 2$ | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0.8 |
| 5 | 0 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 2$ | 0 | $2^{1 / 3}$ | 0.9 |
| 6 | 0 | $5^{3 / 6}$ | 4 | $33^{3 / 4}$ | $4^{3 / 4}$ | $3^{3 / 4}$ | 3.7 |
| 7 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1.2 |
| 8 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 2 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 2 | 2.1 |
| 9 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1.2 |
| 10 | 0 | $3^{3 / 3}$ | 2 | $1 / 3$ | $2^{1 / 8}$ | 2 | 2.0 |
| 11 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2.2 |
| Overall <br> average | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 6}$ |

gested $L^{+}$value of $1 / 170$ was suitable for the mice used by laboratories 1 to 6 . This turned out to be the case for laboratories 1 to 4 , but not for laboratories 5 and 6 which established a value of $1 / 133.3$ and $1 / 143$ respectively. As a consequence they used these dilutions for the TCP assays in mice and on Vero cells whereas all other laboratories used the default value of 1/170.

## Step 4: full testing of test materials

This step constitutes the main part of the study. It covers all MLD and TCP tests in mice and Vero cells. A complete overview of data from valid assays is provided in Appendix 7 (Tables A (MLD in mice), B (MLD on Vero cells), C (TCP in mice), D (TCP on Vero cells) and E (VI test on Vero cells)).

Table 3 - Estimated MLD values (dilution factor) obtained in the mouse assay

| Lab | Test | TxA | TxB | TxC | TxD | TxE | TxF | CSTX |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | 81 | 50 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 150 | 150 | - |
|  | 2 | 81 | 50 | 3.0 | 9.0 | 150 | 150 | - |
|  | 3 | 81 | 50 | 3.0 | 9.0 | 150 | 150 | - |
|  | GM | 81 | 50 | 4 | 9 | 150 | 150 | 1215 |
|  | GCV | 0 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| 2 | 1 | 50 | 150 | 9.0 | 30 | 150 | 150 | - |
|  | 2 | 150 | 150 | 5.2 | 17 | 150 | 87 | - |
|  | 3 | 150 | 150 | 9.0 | 30 | 150 | 150 | - |
|  | GM | 104 | 150 | 7 | 25 | 150 | 125 | 815 |
|  | GCV | 70 | 0 | 33 | 33 | 0 | 33 | - |
| 3 | 1 | 450 | 300 | 14 | 24 | 300 | 300 | - |
|  | 2 | 300 | 300 | 18 | 30 | 520 | 300 | - |
|  | 3 | 173 | 200 | 14 | 30 | 200 | 200 | - |
|  | GM | 286 | 262 | 15 | 28 | 315 | 262 | 3000 |
|  | GCV | 51 | 24 | 15 | 13 | 51 | 24 | - |
| 4 | 1 | 36 | 12 | 3.0 | 5.2 | 12 | 12 | - |
|  | 2 | 36 | 36 | 3.0 | 9.0 | 12 | 12 | - |
|  | 3 | 36 | 36 | n.p. | 3.0 | 36 | 12 | - |
|  | GM | 36 | 25 | 3 | 5 | 17 | 12 | 810 |
|  | GCV | 0 | 70 | 0 | 59 | 70 | 0 | - |
| 5 | 1 | 10 | 45 | 3.0 | 9.0 | 135 | 78 | - |
|  | 2 | 30 | 15 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 26 | 45 | - |
|  | 3 | 30 | 45 | n.p. | 9.0 | 135 | 135 | - |
|  | GM | 21 | 31 | 2 | 6 | 78 | 78 | 243 |
|  | GCV | 70 | 70 | 91 | 70 | 121 | 59 | - |
| 6 | 1 | 84 | 51 | 5.7 | 10 | 153 | 88 | - |
|  | 2 | 84 | 153 | 9.9 | 18 | 153 | 153 | - |
|  | 3 | 84 | 153 | 9.9 | 18 | 153 | 153 | - |
|  | GM | 84 | 106 | 8 | 15 | 153 | 127 | 468 |
|  | GCV | 0 | 70 | 33 | 33 | 0 | 33 | - |
| Overall GM |  | 73 | 74 | 5 | 12 | 128 | 110 | - |
| Inter-lab GCV |  | 113 | 117 | 91 | 81 | 69 | 75 | - |
| Median intra-lab GCV |  | 25 | 47 | 33 | 33 | 25 | 28 | - |

n.p. $=$ not performed.

Figure 1 - Scatter plot of MLD results (in vivo) per lab and per toxin. Absolute values without correction for CSTX


Figure 2 - Scatter plot of MLD results (in vivo) per lab and per toxin. Relative toxicities expressed as MLD ratio with respect to CSTx


## MLD assay in mice

Laboratories 1 to 6 carried out their routine MLD method in mice. The 6 toxins were pre-diluted to an initial dilution determined in the preliminary ranging tests with further 3 -fold dilution steps yielding 5 dose levels to be administered to 2 mice per dose level ( 0.5 mL per mouse). All laboratories carried out 3 valid assays per toxin, except laboratories 4 and 5 which carried out only 2 valid assays with TxC because there was not enough to perform an additional assay. Laboratory 3 performed a $4^{\text {th }}$ valid assay with TxC and TxD because assay 1 was invalid on Vero cells. Although this extra assay was not strictly necessary and could be ignored in further
evaluations, it was decided to retain assays 2 to 4 and ignore assay 1 so as to keep them paired with the valid Vero cell assays. A summary overview of valid assays is given in Appendix 7, Table A. The table shows for each valid assay the pre-dilution factor used, the working dilutions and the responses ( $D=$ dead, $L=$ alive).

The MLD in mice is defined as the highest dilution still causing the death of both mice. Applied to the data listed in Appendix 7, Table A this gives MLD values summarised in Table 3. Shown, for each assay, are the MLD value (reciprocal of dilution factor), the geometric mean (GM) of the valid assays and the geometric coefficient of variation (GCV). Also listed, for each laboratory, is the MLD of the CSTx as obtained in step 1 of the study. At the bottom of the table are given the overall GM (of the GM per laboratory), the overall GCV as a measure of reproducibility and the median GCV as a measure of repeatability.

The values in Table 3 are represented graphically in Figure 1 as absolute values without correction for sensitivity of the mouse used. The table and figure show that TxC and TxD are systematically identified to be of low toxicity and the dispersion of results is similar for all toxins,

Table 4 - Estimated MLD values obtained in the mouse assay relative to CSTx

| Lab | Test | TxA | TxB | TxC | TxD | TxE | TxF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | 0.067 | 0.041 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.123 | 0.123 |
|  | 2 | 0.067 | 0.041 | 0.002 | 0.007 | 0.123 | 0.123 |
|  | 3 | 0.067 | 0.041 | 0.002 | 0.007 | 0.123 | 0.123 |
|  | GM | 0.067 | 0.041 | 0.004 | 0.007 | 0.123 | 0.123 |
|  | GCV | 0 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 1 | 0.050 | 0.150 | 0.009 | 0.030 | 0.150 | 0.150 |
|  | 2 | 0.150 | 0.150 | 0.005 | 0.017 | 0.150 | 0.087 |
|  | 3 | 0.150 | 0.150 | 0.009 | 0.030 | 0.150 | 0.150 |
|  | GM | 0.104 | 0.150 | 0.007 | 0.025 | 0.150 | 0.125 |
|  | GCV | 70 | 0 | 33 | 33 | 0 | 33 |
| 3 | 1 | 0.150 | 0.100 | 0.005 | 0.008 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
|  | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 | 0.006 | 0.010 | 0.173 | 0.100 |
|  | 3 | 0.058 | 0.067 | 0.005 | 0.010 | 0.067 | 0.067 |
|  | GM | 0.095 | 0.087 | 0.005 | 0.009 | 0.105 | 0.087 |
|  | GCV | 51 | 24 | 15 | 13 | 51 | 24 |
| 4 | 1 | 0.044 | 0.015 | 0.004 | 0.006 | 0.044 | 0.044 |
|  | 2 | 0.044 | 0.044 | 0.004 | 0.011 | 0.044 | 0.044 |
|  | 3 | 0.044 | 0.044 | n.p. | 0.004 | 0.133 | 0.044 |
|  | GM | 0.044 | 0.031 | 0.004 | 0.006 | 0.064 | 0.044 |
|  | GCV | 0 | 70 | 0 | 59 | 70 | 0 |
| 5 | 1 | 0.041 | 0.185 | 0.012 | 0.037 | 0.556 | 0.321 |
|  | 2 | 0.123 | 0.062 | 0.004 | 0.012 | 0.107 | 0.185 |
|  | 3 | 0.123 | 0.185 | n.p. | 0.037 | 0.556 | 0.556 |
|  | GM | 0.086 | 0.128 | 0.007 | 0.026 | 0.321 | 0.321 |
|  | GCV | 70 | 70 | 91 | 70 | 121 | 59 |
| 6 | 1 | 0.179 | 0.109 | 0.012 | 0.022 | 0.327 | 0.189 |
|  | 2 | 0.179 | 0.327 | 0.021 | 0.038 | 0.327 | 0.327 |
|  | 3 | 0.179 | 0.327 | 0.021 | 0.038 | 0.327 | 0.327 |
|  | GM | 0.179 | 0.227 | 0.018 | 0.032 | 0.327 | 0.272 |
|  | GCV | 0 | 70 | 33 | 33 | 0 | 33 |
| Overall GM |  | 0.088 | 0.089 | 0.006 | 0.014 | 0.153 | 0.132 |
| Inter-lab GCV |  | 49 | 91 | 65 | 82 | 72 | 84 |
| Median intra-lab GCV |  | 25 | 47 | 33 | 33 | 25 | 28 |

n.p. $=$ not performed.
with inter-lab GCVs ranging from $81 \%$ to $146 \%$ and median intra-laboratory GCVs ranging from 25 \% to 47 \%.

Since sensitivity of the mice affects the absolute MLD value, the values were also evaluated when corrected for the MLD of the CSTx. Table 4 shows the ratio of the MLD of the test toxins to the MLD of the CSTx. A graphical representation is given in Figure 2. A slight improvement in reproducibility can be detected for TxA, TxB and TxC but no improvement can be detected for TxD, TxE and TxF. Where the inter-laboratory GCVs range from $69 \%$ to $117 \%$ without correction for sensitivity, the inter-laboratory GCVs range from $49 \%$ to $91 \%$ when corrected for sensitivity. The intra-laboratory variation is, of course, not affected by this correction.

## MLD assay on Vero cells

Laboratories 2 to 11 carried out the MLD assays on Vero cells. Each laboratory was requested to produce 3 valid assays for each test toxin. Invalid assays had to be repeated but the laboratories were requested to report results from invalid assays to assess the incidence of invalid assays.
Table 5 shows the testing schedule of the laboratories.

Table 5 - Testing schedule of MLD assays on Vero cells per laboratory

| Laboratory | TxA | TxB | TxC | TxD | TxE | TxF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ |
| 3 | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $(1) ; 2 ; 3 ; 4$ | $(1) ; 2 ; 3 ; 4$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ |
| 4 | $1 ; 2 ; 4$ | $1 ; 2 ; 4$ | $1 ;(2) ; 3 ;[4] ; 6$ | $1 ;[2] ; 5 ; 6$ | $2 ; 4 ; 5$ | $3 ; 4 ; 5$ |
| 5 | $(1) ; 3 ; 4 ; 5$ | $1 ; 3 ; 4$ | $3 ; 5 ;(6) ;[7] ; 8$ | $(3) ; 5 ; 5 ; 6$ | $2 ; 4 ; 5$ | $2 ;(4) ; 5 ; 6$ |
| 6 | $(1) ;[2] ;(3) ; 4 ; 5 ; 6$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $4 ; 5 ; 6$ | $4 ; 5 ; 6$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ |
| 7 | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ |
| 8 | $(2 ?) ; 3 ; 4 ; 5$ | $1 ; 2 ; 4$ | $1 ; 2 ; 4$ | $1 ; 3 ; 4$ | $2 ; 3 ; 4$ | $2 ; 3 ; 4$ |
| 9 | $1 ; 2 ; 2$ | $1 ; 2 ; 2$ | $1 ; 2 ; 2$ | $1 ; 2 ; 2$ | $1 ; 2 ; 2$ | $1 ; 2 ; 2$ |
| 10 | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ |
| 11 | $1 ; 3 ; 5$ | $(1) ; 4 ; 6 ; 8$ | $2 ; 4 ; 6$ | $(2) ; 4 ; 6 ; 7$ | $1 ;(3) ; 5 ; 7$ | $3 ; 5 ; 8$ |

Numbers indicate the day of testing within a laboratory. Invalid tests are shown between brackets. All endpoints from these assays are listed in Appendix 7, Table B.

The table shows that laboratories 2, 7 and 10 performed all valid assays on 3 different days, each assay including all toxins. Laboratory 3 repeated one assay on TxC and TxD. Laboratory 4 repeated 1 invalid assay on TxC. Two other tests were valid according to the criteria specified in the protocol, but the laboratory had doubts about the quality of these assays and repeated them (shown between square brackets). Laboratory 5 repeated one invalid test for TxA, TxC, TxD and TxF. One test for TxC was valid according to the criteria specified in the protocol but was repeated because the endpoints seemed inconsistent with the other assays. Laboratory 6 tested toxins TxA, TxB, TxE and TxF together on 3 different days. 2 of these assays with TxA were invalid so this toxin was tested together with TxC and TxD on 3 other days. Laboratory 8 performed the assays over 5 different days. In order to reduce its delay in completing the testing, Laboratory 9 performed assays 2 and 3 for all toxins on the same day but using independent test sample dilution series. Laboratory 11 repeated one assay for TxB due to insufficient cell harvest for 2 plates, and 1 assay for TxD and TxE each because of a too high CV. Overall, the incidence of invalid assays is $17 / 197$ or about $9 \%$.

A summary overview of valid assays is given in Appendix 7, Table B. The table shows for each valid assay the pre-dilution factor used, the working dilutions and the responses per row (1 to 9 = number of dead wells, $D=$ all wells dead, $L=$ all wells alive). Also shown on the left hand side of the table is the dilution factor of the CSTx on the control row. Using the ML method described in Appendix 5, each assay yields an estimate of the MLD of the test toxin and of the CSTx on the control row. These values, expressed as dilution factor, are listed in Table 6 together with the GM and GCV of the 3 tests per toxin. Also shown are the overall GM (of the GM per labora-
tory), the overall GCV as a measure of reproducibility and the median GCV as a measure of repeatability.
The values in Table 6 are represented graphically in Figure 3 as absolute values without correction for sensitivity of the Vero cells used. The table and figure show that TxC and TxD are systematically identified to be of low toxicity. This observation is consistent with the assay in mice. The dispersion of results is similar for all toxins with inter-laboratory GCVs ranging from $143 \%$ to $183 \%$ and median intra-laboratory GCVs ranging from $24 \%$ to $50 \%$.
Table 6 - Estimated MLD values (dilution factor) obtained in the Vero cell assay

| Lab | Test | TxA | CSTx | TxB | CSTx | TxC | CSTx | TxD | CSTx | TxE | CSTx | TxF | CSTx | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CSTx } \\ & \text { Overall } \end{aligned}$ GM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 1 | 22186 | 320000 | 46139 | 320000 | 1434 | 226274 | 6561 | 320000 | 54986 | 226274 | 54986 | 320000 | - |
|  | 2 | 19184 | 452548 | 35678 | 320000 | 655 | 226274 | 3326 | 320000 | 25798 | 160000 | 22186 | 226274 | - |
|  | 3 | 54986 | 320000 | 30222 | 226274 | 1674 | 320000 | 2184 | 226274 | 38844 | 320000 | 35678 | 226274 | - |
|  | GM | 28604 | 359188 | 36779 | 285088 | 1163 | 253984 | 3626 | 285088 | 38053 | 226274 | 35176 | 253984 | 274318 |
|  | GCV | 62 | 20 | 22 | 20 | 54 | 20 | 60 | 20 | 39 | 36 | 48 | 20 | - |
| 3 | 1 | 35678 | 226274 | 42412 | 320000 | 3069 | 640000 | 5708 | 640000 | 30990 | 320000 | 38362 | 320000 | - |
|  | 2 | 60442 | 640000 | 38362 | 320000 | 1996 | 452548 | 12035 | 640000 | 100672 | 640000 | 77693 | 640000 | - |
|  | 3 | 30990 | 320000 | 37526 | 320000 | 2479 | 452548 | 3326 | 320000 | 53856 | 640000 | 66525 | 640000 | - |
|  | GM | 40581 | 359188 | 39377 | 320000 | 2476 | 507968 | 6114 | 507968 | 55181 | 507968 | 58312 | 507968 | 443918 |
|  | GCV | 36 | 57 | 7 | 0 | 22 | 20 | 72 | 42 | 64 | 42 | 38 | 42 | - |
| 4 | 1 | 7482 | 192000 | 5285 | 135765 | 595 | 192000 | 2149 | 192000 | 26392 | 135765 | 28399 | 96000 | - |
|  | 2 | 8020 | 192000 | 3990 | 135765 | 251 | 96000 | 3260 | 192000 | 35704 | 192000 | 33021 | 192000 | - |
|  | 3 | 9880 | 384000 | 12167 | 271529 | 595 | 192000 | 2470 | 192000 | 33021 | 192000 | 30598 | 192000 | - |
|  | GM | 8401 | 241905 | 6354 | 171053 | 446 | 152391 | 2587 | 192000 | 31453 | 171053 | 30615 | 152391 | 177768 |
|  | GCV | 15 | 42 | 63 | 42 | 53 | 42 | 21 | 0 | 16 | 20 | 8 | 42 | - |
| 5 | 1 | 8129 | 194400 | 4803 | 194400 | 251 | 194400 | 3884 | 388800 | 17544 | 97200 | 23166 | 194400 | - |
|  | 2 | 7568 | 388800 | 5626 | 194400 | 251 | 388800 | 3884 | 388800 | 17544 | 388800 | 46566 | 388800 | - |
|  | 3 | 7040 | 388800 | 6072 | 388800 | 509 | 388800 | 5034 | 388800 | 20160 | 388800 | 37698 | 388800 | - |
|  | GM | 7566 | 308591 | 5475 | 244929 | 318 | 308591 | 4235 | 388800 | 18376 | 244929 | 34388 | 308591 | 296933 |
|  | GCV | 7 | 42 | 12 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 15 | 0 | 8 | 95 | 37 | 42 | - |
| 6 | 1 | 52455 | 320000 | 17043 | 80000 | 1767 | 226274 | 7650 | 226274 | 60352 | 80000 | 52171 | 80000 | - |
|  | 2 | 13964 | 320000 | 10473 | 113137 | 532 | 320000 | 7100 | 320000 | 25856 | 80000 | 36620 | 113137 | - |
|  | 3 | 13964 | 160000 | 10473 | 160000 | 377 | 226274 | 4959 | 160000 | 20993 | 113137 | 39282 | 113137 | - |
|  | GM | 21707 | 253984 | 12319 | 113137 | 708 | 253984 | 6458 | 226274 | 31997 | 89797 | 42181 | 100794 | 156949 |
|  | GCV | 89 | 42 | 29 | 36 | 96 | 20 | 23 | 36 | 61 | 20 | 19 | 20 | - |


| Lab | Test | TxA | CSTx | TxB | CSTx | TxC | CSTx | TxD | CSTx | TxE | CSTx | TxF | CSTx | CSTX <br> Overall GM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | 1 | 30527 | 200000 | 40705 | 200000 | 2544 | 200000 | 5453 | 200000 | 50129 | 282843 | 43201 | 200000 | - |
|  | 2 | 35072 | 282843 | 46762 | 400000 | 1925 | 400000 | 6716 | 400000 | 40705 | 400000 | 61132 | 400000 | - |
|  | 3 | 23102 | 400000 | 33032 | 400000 | 1452 | 282843 | 3589 | 400000 | 35420 | 400000 | 37597 | 400000 | - |
|  | GM | 29136 | 282843 | 39764 | 317480 | 1923 | 282843 | 5085 | 317480 | 41654 | 356359 | 46306 | 317480 | 311426 |
|  | GCV | 22 | 36 | 18 | 42 | 29 | 36 | 33 | 42 | 18 | 20 | 25 | 42 | - |
| 8 | 1 | 31328 | 540000 | 19252 | 381838 | 1880 | 540000 | 2160 | 381838 | 41298 | 381838 | 54533 | 540000 | - |
|  | 2 | 47528 | 540000 | 17948 | 540000 | 651 | 540000 | 1636 | 540000 | 58456 | 540000 | 54533 | 381838 | - |
|  | 3 | 25442 | 270000 | 16728 | 540000 | 1754 | 270000 | 5356 | 540000 | 67164 | 540000 | 88681 | 540000 | - |
|  | GM | 33585 | 428598 | 17946 | 481085 | 1290 | 428598 | 2665 | 481085 | 54529 | 481085 | 64128 | 481085 | 462912 |
|  | GCV | 33 | 42 | 7 | 20 | 65 | 42 | 68 | 20 | 25 | 20 | 29 | 20 | - |
| 9 | 1 | 2871 | 20000 | 2871 | 20000 | 69 | 20000 | 86 | 20000 | 3017 | 20000 | 1487 | 20000 | - |
|  | 2 | 2871 | 28284 | 2162 | 28284 | 69 | 20000 | 223 | 28284 | 3017 | 20000 | 2011 | 20000 | - |
|  | 3 | 1372 | 20000 | 1372 | 20000 | 69 | 20000 | 206 | 20000 | 2058 | 20000 | 1372 | 20000 | - |
|  | GM | 2245 | 22449 | 2042 | 22449 | 69 | 20000 | 158 | 22449 | 2656 | 20000 | 1601 | 20000 | 21189 |
|  | GCV | 45 | 20 | 39 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 20 | 22 | 0 | 20 | 0 | - |
| 10 | 1 | 67164 | 960000 | 95063 | 960000 | 4137 | 960000 | 8273 | 960000 | 88681 | 960000 | 50881 | 1357645 | - |
|  | 2 | 62656 | 960000 | 54533 | 480000 | 2544 | 480000 | 7200 | 480000 | 67164 | 480000 | 47467 | 480000 | - |
|  | 3 | 50881 | 678823 | 41298 | 678823 | 1673 | 480000 | 5846 | 480000 | 62656 | 678823 | 44277 | 480000 | - |
|  | GM | 59825 | 855263 | 59822 | 678823 | 2601 | 604762 | 7035 | 604762 | 71996 | 678823 | 47465 | 678823 | 678823 |
|  | GCV | 15 | 20 | 44 | 36 | 48 | 42 | 18 | 42 | 19 | 36 | 7 | 66 | - |
| 11 | 1 | 6198 | 362039 | 4437 | 256000 | 268 | 256000 | 710 | 64000 | 11158 | 362039 | 7142 | 256000 | - |
|  | 2 | 5022 | 128000 | 2342 | 64000 | 98 | 64000 | 1004 | 64000 | 2686 | 64000 | 4369 | 90510 | - |
|  | 3 | 3802 | 64000 | 3099 | 128000 | 173 | 90510 | 874 | 64000 | 7672 | 64000 | 6653 | 64000 | - |
|  | GM | 4909 | 143675 | 3182 | 128000 | 166 | 114035 | 854 | 64000 | 6127 | 114035 | 5921 | 114035 | 109727 |
|  | GCV | 25 | 107 | 33 | 79 | 54 | 83 | 18 | 0 | 85 | 131 | 27 | 83 | - |
| Overall GM |  | 15901 |  | 13292 |  | 680 |  | 2694 |  | 25201 |  | 25617 |  | - |
| Inter-lab GCV |  | 145 |  | 176 |  | 183 |  | 173 |  | 143 |  | 174 |  | - |
| Median Intra-lab GCV |  | 29 |  | 25 |  | 50 |  | 28 |  | 24 |  | 26 |  | - |

Since sensitivity of the Vero cells affects the absolute MLD value, the values were also evaluated when corrected for the MLD of the CSTx. For this purpose the average MLD of the CSTx across all plates was used. Table 7 shows the ratio of the MLD of the test toxins to the average MLD of the CSTx. A graphical representation is given in Figure 4. A clear improvement of reproducibility can be detected for all toxins. Where the inter-laboratory GCVs range from $143 \%$ to $183 \%$ without correction for sensitivity, the inter-laboratory GCVs range from $43 \%$ to $77 \%$ when corrected for sensitivity.

Figure 3 - Scatter plot of MLD results (in vitro) per lab and per toxin. Absolute values without correction for sensitivity


Table 7 - Estimated MLD values of test toxins expressed as ratio to the average MLD per lab of the CSTx obtained in the Vero cell assay

| Lab | Test | TxA | TxB | TxC | TxD | TxE | TxF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 1 | 0.081 | 0.168 | 0.005 | 0.024 | 0.200 | 0.200 |
|  | 2 | 0.070 | 0.130 | 0.002 | 0.012 | 0.094 | 0.081 |
|  | 3 | 0.200 | 0.110 | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.142 | 0.130 |
|  | GM | 0.104 | 0.134 | 0.004 | 0.013 | 0.139 | 0.128 |
|  | GCV | 62 | 22 | 54 | 60 | 39 | 48 |
| 3 | 1 | 0.080 | 0.096 | 0.007 | 0.013 | 0.070 | 0.086 |
|  | 2 | 0.136 | 0.086 | 0.004 | 0.027 | 0.227 | 0.175 |
|  | 3 | 0.070 | 0.085 | 0.006 | 0.007 | 0.121 | 0.150 |
|  | GM | 0.091 | 0.089 | 0.006 | 0.014 | 0.124 | 0.131 |
|  | GCV | 36 | 7 | 22 | 72 | 64 | 38 |
| 4 | 1 | 0.042 | 0.030 | 0.003 | 0.012 | 0.148 | 0.160 |
|  | 2 | 0.045 | 0.022 | 0.001 | 0.018 | 0.201 | 0.186 |
|  | 3 | 0.056 | 0.068 | 0.003 | 0.014 | 0.186 | 0.172 |
|  | GM | 0.047 | 0.036 | 0.003 | 0.015 | 0.177 | 0.172 |
|  | GCV | 15 | 63 | 53 | 21 | 16 | 8 |
| 5 | 1 | 0.027 | 0.016 | 0.001 | 0.013 | 0.059 | 0.078 |
|  | 2 | 0.025 | 0.019 | 0.001 | 0.013 | 0.059 | 0.157 |
|  | 3 | 0.024 | 0.020 | 0.002 | 0.017 | 0.068 | 0.127 |
|  | GM | 0.025 | 0.018 | 0.001 | 0.014 | 0.062 | 0.116 |
|  | GCV | 7 | 12 | 42 | 15 | 8 | 37 |
| 6 | 1 | 0.334 | 0.109 | 0.011 | 0.049 | 0.385 | 0.332 |
|  | 2 | 0.089 | 0.067 | 0.003 | 0.045 | 0.165 | 0.233 |
|  | 3 | 0.089 | 0.067 | 0.002 | 0.032 | 0.134 | 0.250 |
|  | GM | 0.138 | 0.078 | 0.005 | 0.041 | 0.204 | 0.269 |
|  | GCV | 89 | 29 | 96 | 23 | 61 | 19 |
| 7 | 1 | 0.098 | 0.131 | 0.008 | 0.018 | 0.161 | 0.139 |
|  | 2 | 0.113 | 0.150 | 0.006 | 0.022 | 0.131 | 0.196 |
|  | 3 | 0.074 | 0.106 | 0.005 | 0.012 | 0.114 | 0.121 |
|  | GM | 0.094 | 0.128 | 0.006 | 0.016 | 0.134 | 0.149 |
|  | GCV | 22 | 18 | 29 | 33 | 18 | 25 |
| 8 | 1 | 0.068 | 0.042 | 0.004 | 0.005 | 0.089 | 0.118 |
|  | 2 | 0.103 | 0.039 | 0.001 | 0.004 | 0.126 | 0.118 |
|  | 3 | 0.055 | 0.036 | 0.004 | 0.012 | 0.145 | 0.192 |
|  | GM | 0.073 | 0.039 | 0.003 | 0.006 | 0.118 | 0.139 |
|  | GCV | 33 | 7 | 65 | 68 | 25 | 29 |
| 9 | 1 | 0.136 | 0.136 | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.142 | 0.070 |
|  | 2 | 0.136 | 0.102 | 0.003 | 0.011 | 0.142 | 0.095 |
|  | 3 | 0.065 | 0.065 | 0.003 | 0.010 | 0.097 | 0.065 |
|  | GM | 0.106 | 0.096 | 0.003 | 0.007 | 0.125 | 0.076 |
|  | GCV | 45 | 39 | 0 | 57 | 22 | 20 |
| 10 | 1 | 0.099 | 0.140 | 0.006 | 0.012 | 0.131 | 0.075 |
|  | 2 | 0.092 | 0.080 | 0.004 | 0.011 | 0.099 | 0.070 |
|  | 3 | 0.075 | 0.061 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.092 | 0.065 |
|  | GM | 0.088 | 0.088 | 0.004 | 0.010 | 0.106 | 0.070 |
|  | GCV | 15 | 44 | 48 | 18 | 19 | 7 |
| 11 | 1 | 0.056 | 0.040 | 0.002 | 0.006 | 0.102 | 0.065 |
|  | 2 | 0.046 | 0.021 | 0.001 | 0.009 | 0.024 | 0.040 |
|  | 3 | 0.035 | 0.028 | 0.002 | 0.008 | 0.070 | 0.061 |
|  | GM | 0.045 | 0.029 | 0.002 | 0.008 | 0.056 | 0.054 |
|  | GCV | 25 | 33 | 54 | 18 | 85 | 27 |
| Overall GM |  | 0.073 | 0.061 | 0.003 | 0.012 | 0.116 | 0.118 |
| Inter-lab GCV |  | 55 | 77 | 60 | 59 | 43 | 50 |
| Median Intra-lab GCV |  | 29 | 25 | 50 | 28 | 24 | 26 |

n.p. $=$ not performed.

Figure 4 - Scatter plot of MLD results (in vitro) per lab and per toxin. Relative toxicities expressed as MLD ratio with respect to CSTx


Laboratories grouped per toxin
Another approach is to establish for laboratory 2 to 6 a cut-off which translates the endpoint on each individual row to a prediction of the response in mice. These predictions would then be used as if obtained from a genuine mouse assay to establish the MLD in the usual way. For this approach it is essential to establish as accurately as possible the cut-off for each laboratory. One way to do this is to use the ratio of the MLD in vivo to the MLD in vitro of the detecting toxin (CSTx) but due to the limited amount of data for the CSTx this approach cannot be expected to be very accurate. Instead it was decided to establish a consensus threshold based on the pooled set of toxins within laboratories. This approach can be justified because a useful cut-off should not depend on the toxin under investigation. On the other hand, from the purely statistical point of view it is not desirable to use the data itself to establish a parameter which is then plugged back into the model to analyse the very same dataset. Although the effect of this auto-dependency is probably not very big it should be kept in mind that the outcome has to be regarded as a best case scenario.

The probit model was used to determine the cut-off per laboratory that gives the best prediction of the responses in mice. The optimal cut-offs established this way are 189, 141, 475, 264 and 172 for laboratories 2 to 6 respectively. For example: laboratory 2 found in assay 1 for TxA 8 dead wells on the second row (see Appendix 7, Table B). The LD50 on this row is therefore $50 \times 3 \times 2^{7.5} / 189=144$. This row corresponds with mice that received a $1 / 150$ dose of the toxin which is slightly weaker than the cut-off of $1 / 144$ and therefore predicts survival. Appendix 7 , Table F, shows a complete overview of the predicted responses in mice based on the observed responses on Vero cells. The resulting MLDs are listed in Table 8. The table shows that TxC and TxD are still identified as the least toxic samples, but the ranking is not exactly the same as in the real in vivo estimates. Repeatability (intra-laboratory GCV) and reproducibility are not systematically improved when compared to Table 3.

Table 8 - Predicted MLD values in vivo based on in vitro testing

| Lab | Test | TxA | TxB | TxC | TxD | TxE | TxF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 1 | 50 | 150 | 3.0 | 30 | 150 | 150 |
|  | 2 | 50 | 150 | 3.0 | 10 | 87 | 50 |
|  | 3 | 150 | 150 | 3.0 | <10 | 150 | 150 |
|  | GM | 72 | 150 | 3 | 17 | 125 | 104 |
|  | GCV | 70 | 0 | 0 | 91 | 32 | 70 |
| 3 | 1 | 150 | 300 | 24 | 42 | 300 | 300 |
|  | 2 | 300 | 300 | 18 | 90 | 900 | 520 |
|  | 3 | 300 | 200 | 24 | 30 | 346 | 600 |
|  | GM | 238 | 262 | 22 | 48 | 454 | 454 |
|  | GCV | 42 | 24 | 17 | 61 | 65 | 38 |
| 4 | 1 | 12 | 12 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 36 | 36 |
|  | 2 | 12 | 4 | <1.0 | 9.0 | 36 | 36 |
|  | 3 | 12 | 12 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 36 | 36 |
|  | GM | 12 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 36 | 36 |
|  | GCV | 0 | 70 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 1 | 30 | 15 | <1.0 | 9.0 | 45 | 135 |
|  | 2 | 30 | 15 | <1.0 | 16 | 45 | 135 |
|  | 3 | 90 | 15 | 1.0 | 27 | 135 | 135 |
|  | GM | 43 | 15 | 1 | 16 | 65 | 135 |
|  | GCV | 70 | 0 | n.a. | 59 | 70 | 0 |
| 6 | 1 | 252 | 88 | 9.9 | 54 | 459 | 459 |
|  | 2 | 84 | 51 | 4.3 | 54 | 153 | 153 |
|  | 3 | 84 | 51 | 3.3 | 31 | 153 | 265 |
|  | GM | 121 | 61 | 5 | 45 | 221 | 265 |
|  | GCV | 70 | 32 | 62 | 33 | 70 | 59 |
| Overall GM |  | 64 | 50 | 3 | 19 | 124 | 143 |
| Inter-lab GCV |  | 161 | 278 | 206 | 127 | 130 | 124 |
| Median intra-lab GCV |  | 70 | 24 | 8 | 61 | 65 | 38 |

n.a. = not applicable.

## Toxin/antitoxin (VI) test

The toxin/antitoxin test on Vero cells has to be carried out in parallel with the TCP tests on Vero cells. A complete listing of endpoints is provided in Appendix 7, Table E.
The toxin/antitoxin test aims at quantifying the toxin equivalence of the detecting toxin (CSTx) in combination with the sensitivity of the Vero cells. Ideally the sensitivity of the Vero-cells should depend only on the level of remaining toxin and not on the presence of the antitoxin, bound or unbound. If this assumption is fulfilled, the observed sensitivity in the MLD assays can be used to calculate the toxin equivalence of the toxin/antitoxin combination.
The following example illustrates this. 1 mL of $1 / 170$ diluted CSTx is added to 1 mL antitoxin at $1.5 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$. This 2 mL mix is further diluted $1 / 16$ and 0.1 mL is loaded into the first well of the first row of the plate, with further 2-fold dilutions across that row. Let us assume that the observed sensitivity in the MLD test was $S=0.35 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well and that the first 3 wells of the row show lethality. The $3^{\text {rd }}$ well is therefore estimated to contain $0.35 \times 2^{1 / 2}=0.50 \mathrm{~nL}$ toxin and the 1 1st well about 2 nL . The original tube must therefore have contained $2 \times 20 \times 16=640 \mathrm{~nL}$ toxin. The original amount of toxin added was $1 \mathrm{~mL} / 170=5882 \mathrm{~nL}$ so 5242 nL must have been neutralised by the 1.5 IU antitoxin. This yields a toxin equivalence ( N ) of 5242/1.5 $=3495 \mathrm{~nL} / \mathrm{IU}$ or equivalently $\mathrm{N}=286 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$. This method can be applied to each row individually or to the plate as a whole by ML methods which optimise the parameters of interest for all rows simultaneously. In this report ML estimators are used because they have the advantage that rows with $100 \%$ lethality
or survival can be taken into account whereas this is not possible for individual rows. More details on the ML method used are given in Appendix 5.
Interestingly, laboratories 6 and 10 included an extra row on all TCP plates with 2 IU antitoxin, 1 mL of $\mathrm{L}+$ diluted toxin and without toxoid. In laboratory 6 this resulted in 0 to 5 dead wells after $1 / 16$ pre-dilution of the mix. This high variability can be explained if very low quantities of toxin remain and almost all the toxin is neutralised by the antitoxin. Since the L+ used in this laboratory is $1 / 143$ it would mean that $1 \mathrm{~mL} / 143=6993 \mathrm{~nL}$ is almost completely neutralised by 2 IU antitoxin. This gives a toxin equivalence of slightly more than $3496 \mathrm{~nL} / \mathrm{IU}$ or, equivalently, slightly less than $286 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$. In laboratory 10 an L+ of $1 / 170$ was used giving between 0 and 2 dead wells after $1 / 16$ pre-dilution of the mix. If the toxin equivalence is indeed more than $3496 \mathrm{~nL} / \mathrm{IU}$, all toxin should be neutralised by the 2 IU antitoxin since there was only $1 \mathrm{~mL} / 170=$ 5882 nL toxin present initially. This is a contradiction and would indicate that other components play a role in the lethal effect of the toxin/antitoxin mix. On the other hand, the fact that assays 2 and 3 from laboratory 10 show no lethality at all after $1 / 8$ pre-dilution, might point to an anomaly with assay 1 only and that complete neutralisation was indeed achieved.

Table 9 shows the results of the simultaneous optimisation of the toxin equivalence of the CSTx and the sensitivity of the Vero cells. It also shows the estimated sensitivity of the Vero cells conditional on an assumed toxin equivalence of $284 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$. It should be mentioned here that the calculated sensitivity per laboratory does not depend very much on the assumed value of the toxin equivalence. In general there is less than $10 \%$ difference in calculated sensitivity when a toxin equivalence of $3600 \mathrm{~nL} / \mathrm{IU}$ instead of $3500 \mathrm{~nL} / \mathrm{IU}$ is assumed. Since $10 \%$ is less than the 2-fold steps used in the assay, the impact of the exact choice of this value will not be of practical importance for the global outcome of the study. All further calculations will be based on the average toxin equivalence of $N=284 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$. It may be useful to confirm this assumption in an assay specifically designed to quantify this value with more precision.

Surprisingly, the inter-laboratory variation of the toxin equivalence values is, with a GCV of $7 \%$, much lower than that of the MLD values which are in the range of $43 \%$ to $77 \%$ (see Table 7). The current study was not set up to express the toxicity of the test toxins in terms of toxin equivalence (i.e. expressed in $I U / \mathrm{mL}$ ) instead of MLD, but there is no reason why the same principle would not be applicable to other toxins in addition to CSTx. This way of expressing toxicity could possibly further improve reproducibility of the method. A possible assay design optimised for this purpose is discussed in Appendix 6.

Table 9 - Estimates of toxin equivalence (N) of CSTx and sensitivity (S) of the Vero cell lines based on the VI tests

|  | Simultaneous optimisation |  | Fixed $\mathbf{N}=\mathbf{2 8 4} \mathbf{I U} / \mathrm{mL}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab | $\mathbf{N}(\mathbf{I U} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $\mathbf{S}(\mathrm{nL} /$ well $)$ | $\mathbf{S}(\mathrm{nL} / \mathrm{well})$ |
| 2 | 295 | 0.348 | 0.314 |
| 3 a | 291 | 0.154 | 0.144 |
| 3 b | 307 | 0.384 | 0.320 |
| 4 | 282 | 0.520 | 0.532 |
| 5 | 274 | 0.174 | 0.181 |
| 6 | 258 | 0.258 | 0.302 |
| 7 | 278 | 0.492 | 0.526 |
| 8 | 313 | 0.340 | 0.267 |
| 9 | 279 | 0.750 | 0.797 |
| 10 | 296 | 0.497 | 0.447 |
| 11 | 246 | 1.506 | 2.402 |
| Average | 284 | - | - |

Laboratory 3a shows the results obtained before application of isopropanol; laboratory 3b those obtained after application of isopropanol.

## TCP assay in mice

Laboratories 1 to 6 carried out the TCP method in mice. Laboratories 2 to 6 used their routine method, but laboratory 1 reported that this type of test is not performed routinely in their laboratory and they were not able to produce coherent results. A summary overview of assays is given in Appendix 7, Table C. The table shows for each assay the TCP units per dose level and the responses ( $D=$ dead, $L=$ alive). Also shown is for each laboratory the $L^{+}$value. It can indeed be seen that the results from laboratory 1 are extremely incoherent. This, and the fact that the laboratory does not routinely perform the assay, was reason to exclude the TCP results from this laboratory from further evaluations.

The TCP value is defined as the dilution that causes the death of 1 mouse but not of the other, or as the midpoint between the dilution that causes the death of both mice and the adjacent dilution where both mice survive. The TCP values resulting from this definition are shown on top of each assay in Appendix 7, Table C, and are reprised in Table 10, together with the GM and the GCV of the valid assays. At the bottom of the table are given the overall GM (of the GM per laboratory), the overall GCV as a measure of reproducibility and the median GCV as a measure

Table 10 - Estimated TCP values (IU/mL) obtained in the mouse assay

| Lab | Test | TdG | TdH | TdJ | TdK | TdL | TdM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | 75 | 30 | 10 | 70 | <25 | <25 |
|  | 2 | <60 | 10 | 10 | > 115 | > 75 | > 75 |
|  | 3 | > 130 | 65 | 10 | >215 | 155 | > 215 |
|  | GM | n.c. | 27 | 10 | n.c. | n.c. | n.c. |
|  | GCV | n.a. | 119 | 0 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 2 | 1 | 110 | 50 | 20 | 140 | 60 | 40 |
|  | 2 | 90 | 30 | 20 | 120 | 20 | 20 |
|  | 3 | 70 | 30 | <10 | 90 | 10 | 20 |
|  | GM | 88 | 36 | 20 | 115 | 23 | 25 |
|  | GCV | 23 | 30 | 0 | 23 | 112 | 42 |
| 3 | 1 | 150 | 50 | 30 | > 140 | >80 | INV |
|  | 2 | 180 | 60 | 50 | > 200 | 90 | INV |
|  | 3 | 200 | 50 | 50 | > 180 | 130 | INV |
|  | GM | 175 | 53 | 42 | n.c. | 108 | n.c. |
|  | GCV | 15 | 11 | 30 | n.a. | 26 | n.a. |
| 4 | 1 | 80 | 40 | 20 | 200 | 70 | 70 |
|  | 2 | 130 | 40 | 20 | 190 | 80 | 40 |
|  | 3 | 150 | 60 | 20 | 170 | 60 | 90 |
|  | GM | 116 | 46 | 20 | 186 | 70 | 63 |
|  | GCV | 34 | 24 | 0 | 8 | 14 | 43 |
| 5 | 1 | 170 | 80 | 30 | 250 | 100 | 90 |
|  | 2 | 180 | 80 | 40 | 210 | 70 | 60 |
|  | 3 | 200 | 60 | 20 | 200 | 70 | 70 |
|  | GM | 183 | 73 | 29 | 219 | 79 | 72 |
|  | GCV | 8 | 17 | 36 | 12 | 21 | 21 |
| 6 | 1 | 170 | 80 | 20 | 210 | 120 | 220 |
|  | 2 | 180 | 80 | 20 | 210 | 120 | 220 |
|  | 3 | 170 | 70 | 20 | 220 | 110 | 220 |
|  | GM | 173 | 77 | 20 | 213 | 117 | 220 |
|  | GCV | 3 | 8 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| Overall GM |  | 142 | 48 | 21 | 178 | 69 | 71 |
| Inter-lab GCV |  | 33 | 42 | 51 | 31 | 73 | 110 |
| Median intra-lab GCV |  | 15 | 20 | 0 | 10 | 21 | 31 |

n.c. $=$ not calculated. n.a. $=$ not applicable. INV $=$ invalid.
of repeatability. The inter-laboratory GCVs range from $31 \%$ to $110 \%$ and the median intralaboratory GCVs range from $0 \%$ to $31 \%$.
The values in Table 10 are represented graphically in Figure 5. The table and figure show that TdJ is generally, but not always, identified to be of lowest total combing power and that TdK is generally, but again not always, identified to be of highest total combining power. The dispersion of results is similar for all toxoids.

## TCP assay on Vero cells

Laboratories 2 to 11 carried out the TCP assays on Vero cells. A summary overview of valid assays is given in Appendix 7, Table D. Each laboratory was requested to produce 3 valid assays for each toxoid. Invalid assays had to be repeated but the laboratories were requested to report results from invalid assays to assess the incidence of invalid assays. The testing schedule of the laboratories, as reported, is summarised in Table 11.

Figure 5 - Scatter plot of TCP results (in vivo) per laboratory and per toxoid


Table 11 - Testing schedule of TCP assays on Vero cells per laboratory

| Lab | TdG | TdH | TdJ | TdK | TdL | TdM | VI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ |
| 3 | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $2 ; 3 ; 4$ | $3 ; 5 ; 5$ | $4 ; 5 ; 6$ | $2 ; 3 ; 6$ | $2 ; 3 ; 6$ | $1 ; 5 ; 6(+$ prel. $)$ |
| 4 | $1 ; 3 ; 5$ | $2 ; 4 ; 6$ | $2 ; 4 ; 6$ | $1 ; 3 ; 5$ | $2 ; 4 ; 6$ | $1 ; 3 ; 5$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3 ; 4 ; 5 ; 6$ |
| 5 | $(1) ; 2 ; 3 ; 4$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $2 ;(3) ; 4 ; 5$ | $4 ;(5) ; 6 ; 7$ | $(4) ; 5 ; 6 ; 7$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3 ; 4 ; 5 ; 6 ; 7$ |
| 6 | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $(1) ;(2) ; 3 ; 7 ; 8$ | $4 ; 5 ; 6$ | $4 ; 5 ; 6$ | $4 ; 5 ; 6$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3 ; 4 ; 5 ; 6 ; 7 ; 8$ |
| 7 | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ |
| 8 | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ |
| 9 | $1 ; 2 ; 3 ; 4$ | $1 ; 2 ;(3) ; 4$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3 ; 4$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3 ; 4$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3 ; 4$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3 ; 4$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3 ; 4$ |
| 10 | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3$ |
| 11 | $(3) ; 5 ; 6 ; 7$ | $1 ; 5 ; 6$ | $1 ; 5 ; 6$ | $3 ; 5 ; 6$ | $2 ; 4 ; 5$ | $2 ; 4 ; 6$ | $1 ; 2 ; 3 ; 4 ; 5 ; 6 ; 7$ |

Numbers indicate the day of testing within a laboratory. Invalid tests are shown between brackets. All endpoints from these assays are listed in Appendix 7, Table D and Table E.

Table 12 - Estimated TCP values (IU/mL) without prior information on sensitivity of Vero cells

|  |  | TdG |  | TdH |  | TdJ |  | TdK |  | TdL |  | TdM |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab | Test | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S |
| 2 | 1 | n.c. | 0.000 | 41 | 0.157 | 40 | 0.674 | 53 | 0.000 | 30 | 0.001 | 39 | 0.071 |
|  | 2 | 40 | 0.001 | 46 | 0.199 | 37 | 0.642 | 62 | 0.045 | 46 | 0.129 | 53 | 0.314 |
|  | 3 | 80 | 0.380 | 79 | 0.805 | 48 | 1.985 | 190 | 0.790 | 73 | 0.558 | 65 | 0.982 |
|  | GM | 56 | 0.002 | 53 | 0.293 | 41 | 0.951 | 86 | 0.026 | 46 | 0.045 | 51 | 0.280 |
|  | GCV | 53 | INF | 36 | 109 | 13 | 71 | 79 | 99938 | 47 | 16663 | 26 | 216 |
| 3 a | 1 | 96 | 0.087 | 38 | 0.165 | 35 | 0.176 | 140 | 0.212 | 73 | 0.200 | 97 | 0.257 |
|  | 2 | 212 | 0.204 | 43 | 0.116 | 39 | 0.111 | 138 | 0.099 | 98 | 0.400 | n.c. | 0.576 |
|  | 3 | 200 | 0.237 | 69 | 0.213 | 45 | 0.310 | 218 | 0.136 | 135 | 0.409 | 136 | 0.287 |
|  | GM | 160 | 0.162 | 48 | 0.160 | 39 | 0.182 | 161 | 0.142 | 99 | 0.320 | 115 | 0.349 |
|  | GCV | 46 | 58 | 32 | 31 | 13 | 55 | 26 | 39 | 32 | 42 | 24 | 46 |
| 3 b | 1 | 94 | 0.361 | 40 | 0.830 | 32 | 0.166 | 182 | 0.289 | 73 | 0.200 | 60 | 0.255 |
|  | 2 | 72 | 0.051 | 58 | 0.201 | 45 | 0.150 | 142 | 0.103 | 87 | 0.415 | n.c. | 0.576 |
|  | 3 | 157 | 0.183 | 56 | 0.211 | 33 | 0.228 | 200 | 0.886 | 66 | 0.372 | 72 | 1.140 |
|  | GM | 102 | 0.150 | 51 | 0.328 | 37 | 0.178 | 173 | 0.298 | 75 | 0.314 | 65 | 0.551 |
|  | GCV | 41 | 130 | 20 | 95 | 19 | 22 | 18 | 148 | 14 | 41 | 13 | 87 |
| 4 | 1 | 180 | 0.806 | 49 | 0.720 | 32 | 0.844 | 135 | 0.426 | 90 | 0.854 | 102 | 1.980 |
|  | 2 | 191 | 0.799 | 67 | 0.493 | 43 | 0.818 | 191 | 0.635 | 120 | 0.839 | 109 | 1.624 |
|  | 3 | 170 | 0.407 | 61 | 0.833 | 43 | 0.818 | 131 | 0.306 | 97 | 0.816 | 108 | 0.996 |
|  | GM | 180 | 0.640 | 58 | 0.666 | 39 | 0.827 | 150 | 0.436 | 102 | 0.836 | 106 | 1.474 |
|  | GCV | 6 | 41 | 16 | 28 | 16 | 2 | 21 | 38 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 37 |
| 5 | 1 | 94 | 0.260 | n.c. | 0.365 | 123 | 0.819 | 123 | 0.260 | 62 | 0.257 | 121 | 0.365 |
|  | 2 | 62 | 0.257 | 34 | 0.257 | 7 | 0.117 | 164 | 0.260 | 94 | 0.260 | 76 | 0.254 |
|  | 3 | 110 | 0.259 | 7 | 0.117 | 26 | 0.504 | 123 | 0.260 | 62 | 0.257 | 86 | 0.258 |
|  | GM | 86 | 0.259 | 16 | 0.222 | 29 | 0.364 | 135 | 0.260 | 71 | 0.258 | 93 | 0.288 |
|  | GCV | 30 | 1 | 147 | 63 | 251 | 134 | 17 | 0 | 24 | 1 | 24 | 21 |
| 6 | 1 | 7 | 0.003 | 56 | 0.209 | 24 | 0.764 | 5 | 0.005 | 120 | 0.489 | 280 | 1.150 |
|  | 2 | 253 | 0.483 | 40 | 0.242 | 33 | 0.429 | n.c. | 0.966 | 3 | 0.009 | n.c. | 1.932 |
|  | 3 | 6 | 0.010 | 40 | 0.341 | 33 | 0.429 | 300 | 0.359 | n.c. | 0.298 | 13 | 0.018 |
|  | GM | 22 | 0.025 | 45 | 0.259 | 29 | 0.520 | 40 | 0.121 | 19 | 0.110 | 61 | 0.345 |
|  | GCV | 935 | 3179 | 20 | 25 | 20 | 34 | 5517 | 4863 | 2758 | 1034 | 996 | 2581 |
| 7 | 1 | 141 | 0.426 | 50 | 0.490 | 26 | 1.286 | 253 | 0.801 | 119 | 0.811 | 96 | 0.841 |
|  | 2 | 145 | 0.412 | 49 | 0.421 | 26 | 1.286 | 134 | 0.298 | 134 | 0.809 | 96 | 0.841 |
|  | 3 | 141 | 0.426 | 50 | 0.490 | 26 | 1.286 | 110 | 0.226 | 104 | 0.680 | 85 | 0.709 |
|  | GM | 142 | 0.422 | 50 | 0.466 | 26 | 1.286 | 155 | 0.378 | 118 | 0.764 | 92 | 0.795 |
|  | GCV | 2 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 75 | 13 | 10 | 7 | 10 |
| 8 | 1 | 190 | 0.287 | 89 | 0.242 | 111 | 0.581 | n.c. | 0.406 | n.c. | 0.406 | n.c. | 0.812 |
|  | 2 | 190 | 0.287 | 90 | 0.347 | n.c. | 0.914 | n.c. | 0.812 | n.c. | 0.812 | 263 | 0.812 |
|  | 3 | n.c. | 0.264 | 155 | 0.406 | 100 | 1.148 | 297 | 0.574 | 149 | 0.644 | 200 | 0.950 |
|  | GM | 190 | 0.279 | 107 | 0.324 | 105 | 0.848 | 297 | 0.574 | 149 | 0.597 | 230 | 0.856 |
|  | GCV | 0 | 5 | 33 | 27 | 7 | 36 | n.a. | 36 | n.a. | 36 | 20 | 9 |
| 9 | 1 | 67 | 0.170 | 48 | 0.415 | 23 | 0.805 | 226 | 0.814 | 87 | 0.774 | 13 | 0.745 |
|  | 2 | 78 | 0.249 | 37 | 0.198 | 23 | 0.741 | 63 | 0.086 | 69 | 0.917 | 47 | 0.824 |
|  | 3 | 77 | 0.379 | 39 | 0.450 | 22 | 1.227 | 96 | 0.302 | 69 | 0.792 | 33 | 0.516 |
|  | GM | 74 | 0.252 | 41 | 0.333 | 23 | 0.901 | 111 | 0.276 | 75 | 0.825 | 27 | 0.682 |
|  | GCV | 8 | 42 | 14 | 48 | 3 | 28 | 73 | 160 | 14 | 9 | 73 | 25 |

[^1]| Lab | Test | TdG |  | TdH |  | TdJ |  | TdK |  | TdL |  | TdM |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | s | B | S | B | S |
| 10 | 1 | n.c. | 0.406 | 89 | 0.416 | 72 | 0.980 | 138 | 0.406 | 119 | 0.404 | 156 | 0.681 |
|  | 2 | 328 | 0.812 | 107 | 0.852 | 44 | 0.664 | 160 | 0.437 | 190 | 0.812 | 127 | 0.818 |
|  | 3 | n.c. | 0.873 | 77 | 0.646 | 55 | 0.730 | 215 | 0.419 | 74 | 0.224 | 223 | 1.486 |
|  | GM | 328 | 0.660 | 90 | 0.612 | 56 | 0.780 | 168 | 0.420 | 119 | 0.419 | 164 | 0.939 |
|  | GCV | n.a. | 44 | 17 | 37 | 25 | 21 | 23 | 4 | 50 | 72 | 29 | 43 |
| 11 | 1 | 57 | 0.289 | 25 | 0.833 | 17 | 0.992 | 59 | 0.383 | 47 | 0.996 | 29 | 1.246 |
|  | 2 | 57 | 0.102 | 17 | 0.575 | 17 | 0.992 | 69 | 0.425 | 27 | 0.546 | 17 | 1.395 |
|  | 3 | 135 | 0.506 | 17 | 0.387 | 17 | 0.381 | 72 | 0.225 | 34 | 0.767 | 34 | 0.222 |
|  | GM | 76 | 0.246 | 19 | 0.570 | 17 | 0.721 | 66 | 0.332 | 35 | 0.747 | 25 | 0.728 |
|  | GCV | 53 | 96.595 | 22 | 39.741 | 3 | 59.724 | 11 | 35.097 | 29 | 30.799 | 38 | 137.262 |
| Overall GM |  | 104 | - | 46 | - | 36 | - | 125 | - | 72 | - | 77 | - |
| Inter-lab GCV |  | 84 | - | 61 | - | 51 | - | 58 | - | 67 | - | 77 | - |
| Median intra- |  | 35 | - | 20 | - | 13 | - | 25 | - | 26 | - | 24 | - |

lab GCV
n.c. $=$ not calculated. n.a. $=$ not applicable. INF $=$ infinity.

Table 11 shows that laboratories 2, 7, 8 and 10 performed all valid assays on 3 different days, each assay including all toxoids and the detecting toxin test. Laboratory 3 carried out the tests on 6 different days but did not systematically include the test for detecting toxin on each day. To compensate for this omission the laboratory also provided data from 3 VI tests carried out during the preliminary testing phase. In addition, laboratory 3 provided readings of most tests before the application of isopropanol and after the application of isopropanol, coded in the remainder of this report as laboratory 3 a and $3 b$ respectively. Laboratories 4 and 6 split the toxoids into 2 groups of 3 and tested these on 6 different days, each day also including the detecting toxin test. Laboratory 6 retested toxoid TdJ on 2 additional days, including also the detecting toxin test. Laboratories 5 and 11 performed the tests on 7 different days, each day including also the detecting toxin. Laboratory 9 performed the tests on 4 different days, each day including all toxoids and the detecting toxin test. The reason to perform a $4^{\text {th }}$ assay was that the $3^{\text {rd }}$ assay for TdH was invalid and the laboratory interpreted the protocol as making the whole assay, including all other toxoids, invalid. It appeared, however, that the $1^{\text {st }}$ assay had a markedly lower sensitivity and generally very different readings from those in assays 2 to 4 . It was therefore decided to regard assay 1 as part of the learning phase and include only assays 2 to 4 for further analysis, with the exception of TdH for which only 2 assays were included in the analysis. Overall, the incidence of invalid assays is $8 / 193$ or about $4 \%$.
The definition of the TCP in mice cannot be transferred directly to the assay on Vero cells. See Appendix 6 for a detailed explanation on the fundamental impossibility to establish in vitro endpoints for the prediction of death/survival in mice. It was therefore necessary to correlate in vivo with in vitro results in a different way than originally foreseen. The most logical approach seemed to be to reduce the observed responses to the underlying physical quantities as detailed below.

Assuming that N and S are known it is possible to calculate, per row, the Binding Power (B), which is the amount of antitoxin bound by the toxoid. Let us assume that 0.5 mL of a $1 / 60$ diluted toxoid (i.e. 120 TCP units) is added to $2 \mathrm{IU} / 0.5 \mathrm{~mL}$ antitoxin. After incubation 1 mL of $1 / 170$ diluted detecting toxin is added and again allowed to incubate. This 2 mL mix is further diluted $1 / 16$ with buffer solution and 0.1 mL is loaded into the first well of the first row of the plate, with further 2 -fold dilutions across that row. We assume that $N=284 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$. Let us further assume that the observed S in the VI test was $0.50 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well and that the first 3 wells of the row show lethality. The $3^{\text {rd }}$ well is therefore estimated to contain $2^{1 / 2} \times 0.50 \mathrm{~nL}=0.71 \mathrm{~nL}$ toxin and the $1^{\text {st }}$ well 2.83 nL . The original tube must therefore have contained $2.83 \times 20 \times 16=905 \mathrm{~nL}$ toxin. The original amount of toxin added was $1 \mathrm{~mL} / 170=5882 \mathrm{~nL}$ so 4977 nL must have been neutralised, for which 1.413 IU antitoxin is required. The missing 0.587 IU must have been bound by the toxoid which therefore has a binding power of $0.587 \mathrm{IU} / 0.5 \mathrm{~mL}$ at $1 / 60$ dilution or $B=70 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$. This
method can be applied to each row individually or to the plate as a whole by ML methods which optimise the parameters of interest for all rows simultaneously. In this report ML estimators are used because they have the advantage that rows with $100 \%$ lethality or survival can be taken into account whereas this is not possible for individual rows. More details on the ML method used are given in Appendix 5.

The calculation method depends on assumptions about the true values of N and S . The assumed $\mathrm{N}=284 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ is thought to be fairly accurate as it is based on consensus and can reasonably be assumed to be constant across laboratories. The assumed value for S , however, is not only different per laboratory, but it is also based on the outcome of only a small number of VI tests, in most cases only 3 per laboratory. To demonstrate the relevance of accurate assumptions on S, the TCP values were estimated in 3 different ways:

1. without prior information on $S$ (i.e. $S$ and $B$ are estimated simultaneously for each individual test);
2. with prior information from the VI test carried out on the same day (i.e. S is first estimated from the VI test run in parallel and then kept fixed to estimate B for an individual test);
3. with prior information from the pooled VI test carried out by that laboratory (i.e. the data of all VI tests are pooled, yielding an estimate for S which is then kept fixed for all TCP tests carried out by that same laboratory).
The results are listed in Tables 12, 13 and 14 for each of the 3 methods respectively. The data are also shown graphically in Figures 6, 7 and 8.

Table 13 - Estimated TCP values (IU/mL) using sensitivity obtained with parallel VI test

| Lab |  | TdG |  | TdH |  | TdJ |  | TdK |  | TdL |  | TdM |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Test | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S |
| 2 | 1 | n.c. | 0.164 | 41 | 0.164 | 32 | 0.164 | 129 | 0.164 | 79 | 0.164 | 54 | 0.164 |
|  | 2 | 157 | 0.348 | 60 | 0.348 | 33 | 0.348 | 165 | 0.348 | 79 | 0.348 | 56 | 0.348 |
|  | 3 | 90 | 0.466 | 56 | 0.466 | 33 | 0.466 | 126 | 0.466 | 65 | 0.466 | 40 | 0.466 |
|  | GM | 119 | 0.299 | 52 | 0.299 | 33 | 0.299 | 139 | 0.299 | 74 | 0.299 | 49 | 0.299 |
|  | GCV | 41 | 58 | 20 | 58 | 2 | 58 | 15 | 58 | 11 | 58 | 19 | 58 |
| 3 a | 1 | 122 | 0.134 | 46 | 0.270 | 40 | 0.270 | 173 | 0.270 | 88 | 0.270 | 101 | 0.270 |
|  | 2 | 276 | 0.270 | 71 | 0.270 | 35 | 0.081 | 123 | 0.081 | 72 | 0.270 | 67 | 0.270 |
|  | 3 | 216 | 0.270 | 82 | 0.270 | 30 | 0.081 | n.c. | 0.269 | 100 | 0.269 | 129 | 0.269 |
|  | GM | 194 | 0.214 | 64 | 0.270 | 35 | 0.121 | 146 | 0.180 | 86 | 0.270 | 95 | 0.270 |
|  | GCV | 44 | 42 | 31 | 0 | 15 | 79 | 24 | 79 | 17 | 0 | 34 | 0 |
| 3b | 1 | 83 | 0.270 | 30 | 0.270 | 38 | 0.270 | 173 | 0.270 | 88 | 0.270 | 62 | 0.270 |
|  | 2 | 186 | 0.270 | 71 | 0.270 | 43 | 0.134 | 169 | 0.134 | 65 | 0.270 | 67 | 0.270 |
|  | 3 | 201 | 0.270 | 64 | 0.270 | 30 | 0.134 | 179 | 0.761 | 97 | 0.761 | 57 | 0.761 |
|  | GM | 146 | 0.270 | 51 | 0.270 | 37 | 0.169 | 173 | 0.302 | 82 | 0.381 | 62 | 0.381 |
|  | GCV | 52 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 18 | 42 | 3 | 107 | 21 | 66 | 8 | 66 |
| 4 | 1 | 126 | 0.502 | 47 | 0.662 | 30 | 0.662 | 149 | 0.502 | 76 | 0.662 | 44 | 0.502 |
|  | 2 | 145 | 0.576 | 58 | 0.408 | 35 | 0.408 | 179 | 0.576 | 71 | 0.408 | 54 | 0.576 |
|  | 3 | 190 | 0.469 | 51 | 0.618 | 39 | 0.618 | 170 | 0.469 | 81 | 0.618 | 62 | 0.469 |
|  | GM | 151 | 0.514 | 52 | 0.551 | 34 | 0.551 | 165 | 0.514 | 76 | 0.551 | 53 | 0.514 |
|  | GCV | 21 | 11 | 11 | 27 | 13 | 27 | 9 | 11 | 6 | 27 | 17 | 11 |
| 5 | 1 | 75 | 0.212 | 27 | 0.184 | 10 | 0.184 | 97 | 0.212 | 30 | 0.140 | 50 | 0.198 |
|  | 2 | 49 | 0.212 | 26 | 0.212 | 18 | 0.212 | 77 | 0.140 | 41 | 0.140 | 36 | 0.140 |
|  | 3 | 46 | 0.140 | 18 | 0.212 | 7 | 0.212 | 90 | 0.198 | 46 | 0.198 | 64 | 0.198 |
|  | GM | 55 | 0.184 | 23 | 0.202 | 11 | 0.202 | 88 | 0.180 | 38 | 0.157 | 48 | 0.176 |
|  | GCV | 27 | 24 | 25 | 8 | 48 | 8 | 12 | 23 | 22 | 20 | 30 | 20 |

[^2]| Lab | Test | TdG |  | TdH |  | TdJ |  | TdK |  | TdL |  | TdM |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S |
| 6 | 1 | 192 | 0.128 | 59 | 0.128 | 27 | 0.388 | 215 | 0.388 | 95 | 0.388 | 96 | 0.388 |
|  | 2 | 268 | 0.512 | 91 | 0.512 | 27 | 0.194 | 264 | 0.676 | 120 | 0.676 | 126 | 0.676 |
|  | 3 | 168 | 0.388 | 45 | 0.388 | 27 | 0.194 | 230 | 0.274 | n.c. | 0.274 | 165 | 0.274 |
|  | GM | 205 | 0.294 | 62 | 0.294 | 27 | 0.245 | 235 | 0.416 | 107 | 0.416 | 126 | 0.416 |
|  | GCV | 24 | 84 | 37 | 84 | 0 | 42 | 11 | 48 | 16 | 48 | 28 | 48 |
| 7 | 1 | 151 | 0.469 | 49 | 0.469 | 27 | 0.469 | 165 | 0.469 | 74 | 0.469 | 64 | 0.469 |
|  | 2 | 172 | 0.538 | 57 | 0.538 | 29 | 0.538 | 201 | 0.538 | 95 | 0.538 | 69 | 0.538 |
|  | 3 | 181 | 0.576 | 54 | 0.576 | 30 | 0.576 | 201 | 0.576 | 92 | 0.576 | 72 | 0.576 |
|  | GM | 168 | 0.526 | 53 | 0.526 | 29 | 0.526 | 188 | 0.526 | 87 | 0.526 | 68 | 0.526 |
|  | GCV | 10 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 5 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 14 | 11 | 6 | 11 |
| 8 | 1 | 108 | 0.164 | 66 | 0.164 | 48 | 0.164 | 162 | 0.164 | 72 | 0.164 | 97 | 0.164 |
|  | 2 | n.c. | 0.466 | 111 | 0.466 | 70 | 0.466 | 206 | 0.466 | 103 | 0.466 | 162 | 0.466 |
|  | 3 | 193 | 0.208 | 87 | 0.208 | 39 | 0.208 | 137 | 0.208 | 58 | 0.208 | 84 | 0.208 |
|  | GM | 144 | 0.252 | 86 | 0.252 | 51 | 0.252 | 166 | 0.252 | 75 | 0.252 | 110 | 0.252 |
|  | GCV | 43 | 59 | 27 | 59 | 30 | 59 | 21 | 59 | 30 | 59 | 36 | 59 |
| 9 | 1 | 149 | 0.661 | 64 | 0.661 | 32 | 0.661 | 192 | 0.661 | 77 | 0.661 | 13 | 0.661 |
|  | 2 | 148 | 0.709 | 71 | 0.709 | 34 | 0.709 | 64 | 0.709 | 60 | 0.709 | 38 | 0.709 |
|  | 3 | 154 | 1.075 | 59 | 1.075 | 29 | 1.075 | 211 | 1.075 | 81 | 1.075 | 55 | 1.075 |
|  | GM | 150 | 0.796 | 65 | 0.796 | 32 | 0.796 | 137 | 0.796 | 72 | 0.796 | 30 | 0.796 |
|  | GCV | 2 | 27 | 9 | 27 | 8 | 27 | 75 | 27 | 17 | 27 | 85 | 27 |
| 10 | 1 | n.c. | 0.381 | 84 | 0.381 | 42 | 0.381 | 131 | 0.381 | 114 | 0.381 | 78 | 0.381 |
|  | 2 | 196 | 0.469 | 71 | 0.469 | 39 | 0.469 | 168 | 0.469 | 109 | 0.469 | 86 | 0.469 |
|  | 3 | 258 | 0.502 | 66 | 0.502 | 46 | 0.502 | 244 | 0.502 | 113 | 0.502 | 73 | 0.502 |
|  | GM | 225 | 0.447 | 73 | 0.447 | 42 | 0.447 | 175 | 0.447 | 112 | 0.447 | 79 | 0.447 |
|  | GCV | 20 | 14 | 12 | 14 | 8 | 14 | 32 | 14 | 2 | 14 | 8 | 14 |
| 11 | 1 | 88 | 2.475 | 35 | 2.475 | 22 | 2.475 | 102 | 2.475 | 80 | 2.475 | 36 | 2.475 |
|  | 2 | 107 | 2.153 | 24 | 2.153 | 21 | 2.153 | 150 | 2.153 | 39 | 2.153 | 19 | 2.153 |
|  | 3 | n.c. | 2.654 | 27 | 2.654 | 25 | 2.654 | 268 | 2.654 | 51 | 2.654 | 95 | 2.654 |
|  | GM | 97 | 2.418 | 28 | 2.418 | 23 | 2.418 | 160 | 2.418 | 54 | 2.418 | 40 | 2.418 |
|  | GCV | 14 | 10.684 | 19 | 10.684 | 10 | 10.684 | 52 | 10.684 | 37 | 10.684 | 96 | 10.684 |
| Overall GM |  | 142 | - | 52 | - | 30 | - | 157 | - | 76 | - | 63 | - |
| Inter-lab GCV |  | 41 | - | 40 | - | 42 | - | 25 | - | 30 | - | 46 | - |
| Median intralab GCV |  | 24 | - | 20 | - | 10 | - | 15 | - | 17 | - | 28 | - |

n.c. $=$ not calculated.

Table 14 - Estimated TCP values (IU/mL) using sensitivity obtained with combined VI test per laboratory

|  |  | TdG |  | TdH |  | TdJ |  | TdK |  | TdL |  | TdM |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab | Test | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S |
| 2 | 1 | n.c. | 0.314 | 53 | 0.314 | 34 | 0.314 | 202 | 0.314 | 125 | 0.314 | 81 | 0.314 |
|  | 2 | 145 | 0.314 | 57 | 0.314 | 33 | 0.314 | 155 | 0.314 | 74 | 0.314 | 53 | 0.314 |
|  | 3 | 72 | 0.314 | 47 | 0.314 | 32 | 0.314 | 99 | 0.314 | 49 | 0.314 | 36 | 0.314 |
|  | GM | 102 | 0.314 | 52 | 0.314 | 33 | 0.314 | 146 | 0.314 | 77 | 0.314 | 54 | 0.314 |
|  | GCV | 53 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 37 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 3 a | 1 | 198 | 0.270 | 46 | 0.270 | 40 | 0.270 | 173 | 0.270 | 88 | 0.270 | 101 | 0.270 |
|  | 2 | 276 | 0.270 | 71 | 0.270 | 61 | 0.270 | 279 | 0.270 | 72 | 0.270 | 67 | 0.270 |
|  | 3 | 216 | 0.270 | 82 | 0.270 | 42 | 0.270 | n.c. | 0.270 | 100 | 0.270 | 130 | 0.270 |
|  | GM | 227 | 0.270 | 64 | 0.270 | 47 | 0.270 | 219 | 0.270 | 86 | 0.270 | 95 | 0.270 |
|  | GCV | 17 | 0 | 31 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 35 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 34 | 0 |
| 3 b | 1 | 83 | 0.270 | 30 | 0.270 | 38 | 0.270 | 173 | 0.270 | 88 | 0.270 | 62 | 0.270 |
|  | 2 | 186 | 0.270 | 71 | 0.270 | 63 | 0.270 | 280 | 0.270 | 65 | 0.270 | 67 | 0.270 |
|  | 3 | 201 | 0.270 | 64 | 0.270 | 35 | 0.270 | 95 | 0.270 | 59 | 0.270 | 40 | 0.270 |
|  | GM | 146 | 0.270 | 51 | 0.270 | 44 | 0.270 | 166 | 0.270 | 70 | 0.270 | 55 | 0.270 |
|  | GCV | 52 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 58 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 29 | 0 |
| 4 | 1 | 131 | 0.532 | 42 | 0.532 | 28 | 0.532 | 154 | 0.532 | 67 | 0.532 | 45 | 0.532 |
|  | 2 | 137 | 0.532 | 71 | 0.532 | 37 | 0.532 | 169 | 0.532 | 88 | 0.532 | 52 | 0.532 |
|  | 3 | 200 | 0.532 | 48 | 0.532 | 37 | 0.532 | 186 | 0.532 | 72 | 0.532 | 66 | 0.532 |
|  | GM | 153 | 0.532 | 52 | 0.532 | 34 | 0.532 | 169 | 0.532 | 75 | 0.532 | 54 | 0.532 |
|  | GCV | 24 | 0 | 27 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 19 | 0 |
| 5 | 1 | 56 | 0.181 | 27 | 0.181 | 10 | 0.181 | 81 | 0.181 | 41 | 0.181 | 45 | 0.181 |
|  | 2 | 41 | 0.181 | 22 | 0.181 | 14 | 0.181 | 103 | 0.181 | 56 | 0.181 | 49 | 0.181 |
|  | 3 | 71 | 0.181 | 14 | 0.181 | 5 | 0.181 | 81 | 0.181 | 41 | 0.181 | 53 | 0.181 |
|  | GM | 55 | 0.181 | 20 | 0.181 | 9 | 0.181 | 88 | 0.181 | 45 | 0.181 | 49 | 0.181 |
|  | GCV | 28 | 0 | 33 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 6 | 1 | n.c. | 0.302 | 140 | 0.302 | 21 | 0.302 | 168 | 0.302 | 75 | 0.302 | 75 | 0.302 |
|  | 2 | 150 | 0.302 | 50 | 0.302 | 41 | 0.302 | 119 | 0.302 | 57 | 0.302 | 58 | 0.302 |
|  | 3 | 131 | 0.302 | 35 | 0.302 | 41 | 0.302 | 253 | 0.302 | n.c. | 0.302 | 182 | 0.302 |
|  | GM | 140 | 0.302 | 63 | 0.302 | 33 | 0.302 | 172 | 0.302 | 65 | 0.302 | 93 | 0.302 |
|  | GCV | 10 | 0 | 82 | 0 | 41 | 0 | 39 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 66 | 0 |
| 7 | 1 | 169 | 0.526 | 52 | 0.526 | 29 | 0.526 | 179 | 0.526 | 87 | 0.526 | 68 | 0.526 |
|  | 2 | 169 | 0.526 | 56 | 0.526 | 29 | 0.526 | 198 | 0.526 | 94 | 0.526 | 68 | 0.526 |
|  | 3 | 169 | 0.526 | 52 | 0.526 | 29 | 0.526 | 188 | 0.526 | 87 | 0.526 | 68 | 0.526 |
|  | GM | 169 | 0.526 | 53 | 0.526 | 29 | 0.526 | 188 | 0.526 | 89 | 0.526 | 68 | 0.526 |
|  | GCV | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 1 | 179 | 0.267 | 95 | 0.267 | 60 | 0.267 | 228 | 0.267 | 128 | 0.267 | 125 | 0.267 |
|  | 2 | 179 | 0.267 | 72 | 0.267 | 52 | 0.267 | 142 | 0.267 | 64 | 0.267 | 114 | 0.267 |
|  | 3 | n.c. | 0.267 | 104 | 0.267 | 43 | 0.267 | 161 | 0.267 | 66 | 0.267 | 93 | 0.267 |
|  | GM | 179 | 0.267 | 89 | 0.267 | 51 | 0.267 | 173 | 0.267 | 82 | 0.267 | 110 | 0.267 |
|  | GCV | 0 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 41 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 9 | 1 | 162 | 0.797 | 73 | 0.797 | 36 | 0.797 | 222 | 0.797 | 89 | 0.797 | 13 | 0.797 |
|  | 2 | 162 | 0.797 | 77 | 0.797 | 36 | 0.797 | 75 | 0.797 | 64 | 0.797 | 46 | 0.797 |
|  | 3 | 124 | 0.797 | 50 | 0.797 | 25 | 0.797 | 169 | 0.797 | 69 | 0.797 | 45 | 0.797 |
|  | GM | 148 | 0.797 | 65 | 0.797 | 32 | 0.797 | 141 | 0.797 | 73 | 0.797 | 30 | 0.797 |
|  | GCV | 16 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 61 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 82 | 0 |

n.c. $=$ not calculated.

| Lab | Test | TdG |  | TdH |  | TdJ |  | TdK |  | TdL |  | TdM |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S | B | S |
| 10 | 1 | n.c. | 0.447 | 94 | 0.447 | 45 | 0.447 | 147 | 0.447 | 129 | 0.447 | 87 | 0.447 |
|  | 2 | 189 | 0.447 | 69 | 0.447 | 39 | 0.447 | 162 | 0.447 | 105 | 0.447 | 83 | 0.447 |
|  | 3 | 237 | 0.447 | 63 | 0.447 | 43 | 0.447 | 225 | 0.447 | 105 | 0.447 | 69 | 0.447 |
|  | GM | 212 | 0.447 | 74 | 0.447 | 42 | 0.447 | 175 | 0.447 | 112 | 0.447 | 79 | 0.447 |
|  | GCV | 16 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 23 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 13 | 0 |
| 11 | 1 | 87 | 2.402 | 35 | 2.402 | 22 | 2.402 | 100 | 2.402 | 79 | 2.402 | 35 | 2.402 |
|  | 2 | 115 | 2.402 | 26 | 2.402 | 22 | 2.402 | 163 | 2.402 | 40 | 2.402 | 20 | 2.402 |
|  | 3 | n.c. | 2.402 | 26 | 2.402 | 24 | 2.402 | 248 | 2.402 | 48 | 2.402 | 88 | 2.402 |
|  | GM | 100 | 2.402 | 28 | 2.402 | 23 | 2.402 | 159 | 2.402 | 53 | 2.402 | 40 | 2.402 |
|  | GCV | 20 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 86 | 0 |
| Overall GM |  | 139 | - | 52 | - | 32 | - | 160 | - | 73 | - | 62 | - |
| Inter-lab GCV |  | 42 | - | 45 | - | 51 | - | 23 | - | 25 | - | 41 | - |
| Media | intra- | 17 | - | 24 | - | 17 | - | 35 | - | 18 | - | 29 | - |

lab GCV
n.c. $=$ not calculated.

Figure 6 - Scatter plot of TCP results (in vitro) per laboratory and per toxoid without prior information on sensitivity of Vero cells


Laboratories grouped per toxoid

Figure 7 - Scatter plot of TCP results (in vitro) per laboratory and per toxoid using sensitivity obtained with parallel VI test


Laboratories grouped per toxoid

Figure 8 - Scatter plot of TCP results (in vitro) per laboratory and per toxoid using sensitivity obtained with combined VI tests per lab


The first method appears to be rather unstable as it does not always converge to the same solution if the optimisation algorithm is started at different starting values. Table 12 shows only the results where unambiguous convergence was obtained. However it can be seen that the estimates for $S$ and $B$ sometimes vary beyond reasonable boundaries with this approach. This demonstrates the necessity for reliable prior information on $S$ or the need to design a plate lay-out which allows for accurate estimation of $S$ for individual plates. The $2^{\text {nd }}$ and $3^{\text {rd }}$ methods give very similar overall results but reproducibility appears to be slightly better when sensitivity is estimated from the parallel VI tests instead of a pooled VI tests. This would imply that it is better to include information on sensitivity in the design of the TCP assay itself than to establish a 'validated' sensitivity. Several alternative designs are discussed in Appendix 6.

## Comparisons between the MLD assays in mice and on Vero cells

For laboratories having carried out both methods it is possible to calculate the average LD50 per test toxin in both methods and their ratio. The ratio within any given laboratory should not vary more than 2 dilution steps of the least precise method, in this case a factor 9 because the mouse assay was performed in 3 -fold steps. Table 15 shows the results of this comparison.

The table shows that laboratories 2 and 3 have a rather consistent ratio for all toxins with less than a factor 2 between any pair of ratios, although the ratios of the test toxins in laboratory 2 are generally lower than that of the CSTx. Laboratory 4, however, obtained markedly higher ratios for TxE and TxF which would mean that these toxins do not behave in a similar way in both methods. Laboratory 5 obtained ratios generally lower than for CSTx but within the 9 -fold range. Laboratory 6 obtained ratios within a factor 2.5 from the CSTx but it should be recalled that the 3-fold CSTx assay seemed to reveal instability of the material so this comparison may not be very meaningful.

Another way to compare the methods is by graphical assessment of the ranking. Figure 9 shows in the left half the average result per laboratory and per toxin for the mouse assays and in the right half for the Vero cell assays. All values are with respect to the MLD of the CSTx in the relevant assay. The toxins are connected between laboratories by straight lines. Numbers below the plots are the laboratory codes.

The figure shows that both methods achieve a clear separation between the lowest toxins TxC and TxD. Discrimination between the other 4 toxins is less clear because they are of similar toxicity but there is a weak indication that a slightly better discrimination is achieved with the Vero cell assay. Overall, all results are in the same order of magnitude with both methods.

Figure 10 shows the same results but this time as rank, giving rank 1 to the toxin with lowest MLD and rank 6 to the one with highest MLD. This plot shows more clearly the reproducible separation between TxC and TxD. The improved discrimination between the other 4 toxins can be seen because TxB is mostly ranked 3 or 4 with the Vero cell assay (except by laboratory 2) whereas this toxin is found in all ranks from 3 to highest with the mouse assay. A similar observation can be made for TxE. The only marked inversion for the Vero cell assay is observed for TxF in laboratories 9 and 10.

Table 15 - Ratios of sensitivity per toxin (in vivo/in vitro)

| Lab | CSTx | TxA | TxB | TxC | TxD | TxE | TxF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 1450 | 1150 | 1020 | 650 | 600 | 1050 | 1170 |
| 3 | 760 | 590 | 620 | 680 | 910 | 720 | 910 |
| 4 | 880 | 950 | 1050 | 600 | 2040 | 7590 | 10,470 |
| 5 | 2930 | 1480 | 710 | 1150 | 2820 | 950 | 1820 |
| 6 | 820 | 1050 | 470 | 350 | 1780 | 850 | 1350 |

Figure 9 - Comparison of ranking in vivo and in vitro MLD results (with respect to CSTx)


Figure 10 - Comparison of ranking in vivo and in vitro MLD results


## Comparisons between the TCP assays in mice and on Vero cells

Ranking of results can also be done for the TCP assays in a similar way as for the MLD assays. Figure 11 shows that both methods achieve a rather clear separation between the lowest toxoid TdJ and the other toxoids, the only exception being laboratory 9 which found TdM lower than all other toxoids in the Vero cell assay. Apart from the markedly lower values obtained by laboratory 5 the results appear reproducible and of similar magnitude as the mouse results.

Figure 11 - Comparison of ranking in vivo and in vitro results


Figure 12 - Comparison of ranking in vivo and in vitro results


Figure 12 shows more clearly that ranking is fairly consistent across laboratories with both methods. In the Vero cell assay TdK and TdG are ranked 5 or 6 by all laboratories, whereas laboratory 6 found TdM highest in the mouse assay. In the Vero cell assay TdL and TdM are mostly ranked 3 or 4 with the exception of laboratories 8 and 9.

## Concordance correlation between in vivo and in vitro methods

The overall averages per toxin and per toxoid for the relevant methods are summarised in Table 16 and plots are shown in Figures 13 and 14. The in vitro results for TCP are with respect to the VI test carried out in parallel (method 2). The results for MLD are shown on a logarithmic
scale due to the geometric nature of the dilution steps whereas results for TCP are shown on a linear scale due to the arithmetic progression of the doses. The diagonal line is the line of perfect agreement. The closer the dots are to this line, the better the concordance.

Lin's concordance correlation between the MLD methods is $\rho_{c}=0.961$ (using log-transformed values) and $\rho_{c}=0.921$ (using non log-transformed values). Lin's concordance correlation between the TCP methods is $\rho_{c}=0.968$ (using log-transformed values) and $\rho_{c}=0.980$ (using non log-transformed values).

## 6. DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

The mice used in the 6 laboratories performing the in vivo testing showed a variation in sensitivity to the detecting toxin of greater than 12 -fold. However, if the outlier value from laboratory 5 was removed this sensitivity range was reduced to just over 6-fold. As expected, all of the participants' Vero cell lines were far more sensitive to the lethal effects of C. septicum toxin than any of the mouse strains. In most cases the Vero cells were almost 1000 times more sensitive than the participants' relevant mouse strain, demonstrating the potentially greater sensitivity of the cell line assays. The Vero cells used in the 10 laboratories performing the in vitro testing showed a toxin sensitivity range of approximately 24 -fold but if the outlier values from laboratories 9 and 11 were removed the range was reduced to just over 3 -fold. It is not possible to generally, across all 10 laboratories, equate cell well deaths to mouse deaths. However, it was found that for each individual laboratory it may be possible to define a threshold where the number of dead cell wells translates to a prediction as to whether a mouse would have died at a specific toxin dose. In our opinion, the Vero cell assay data should not be expressed in this manner as they are replacement assays not merely substitutions.

When tested for latent toxicity, at $5 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{ml}$, the standard antitoxin (VI) showed no toxicity in Vero cells in any of the laboratories. Therefore, the presence of antitoxin in the final TCP mixtures that were applied to the Vero cells would not have had any interfering effect on the assay outcomes. In contrast all of the toxoids exhibited some latent Vero cell toxicity in most of the participating laboratories. This was to be expected as all of the toxoids would have had their toxoiding protocol validated by a mouse test, which means that due to the greater sensitivity of the Vero cell assays the toxoids could still be expected to be cytotoxic even after a 1 in 10 dilution.

There was a certain amount of variation between the laboratories with regard to the level of Vero cell toxicity associated with the toxoids. Laboratory 6 generally showed the highest level of cell death even though this laboratory's cell line was not the most sensitive to the C. septicum detecting toxin (CSTx). In contrast, laboratory 4 showed the lowest level of cell death despite not using the least sensitive Vero cells. There were also clear differences between the levels of the toxic effects of the sample toxoids. Overall toxoid TdG was found to have the greatest latent toxicity by eight of the 10 laboratories with toxoid TdK having the lowest latent toxicity in 6 of the laboratories. These results could mean that there were other Vero cell toxic components present in the toxoids. These toxic components could be untoxoided minor toxins or even residual toxoiding chemicals such as formaldehyde. However, as these toxoids, when assessed in the Vero cell TCP assay, were applied to the Vero cell wells at final concentrations far below those used in the latent toxicity testing any residual toxicity effects were unlikely to have any bearing on the assay outcomes.

The preliminary ranging assays were to determine the optimal dose range for the toxins and toxoids and to assess whether the suggested $L^{+}$value, of $1 / 170$, for the CSTx challenge toxin was suitable for the mice used in the in vivo TCP tests. This $L^{+}$value was applicable for laboratories 1 to 4 but laboratories 5 and 6, using mice which were the least sensitive to CSTx, established lower $L^{+}$values. The lower sensitivity of their mice probably directly contributed to the reduced $\mathrm{L}^{+}$values that laboratories 5 and 6 obtained.

The overall ranking of the toxins in the mouse MLD test was generally similar in all of the laboratories. This ranking ranged from TxC as the least toxic in all of the laboratories up to TxE and TxF as the most toxic in all laboratories. The inter-laboratory GCVs for these assays ranged
from 69 \% to $117 \%$, which is reasonably good for such an animal-based test. The ranking of the toxins in the Vero cell MLD assay was again similar in all of the laboratories and similar to that seen in the mouse MLD tests. TxC was again found to be the least toxic in all of the laboratories and TxE and TxF were the most toxic. The inter-laboratory GCVs ranged from $143 \%$ to $183 \%$ but when corrected for each laboratory's Vero cell sensitivity to CSTx the range was reduced to $43 \%$ to $77 \%$ which is very good. The incidence of reported invalid Vero cell MLD assays was approximately $9 \%$ which is acceptably low for a routine assay and remarkably good for a new form of assay with which the participants were unfamiliar. However, it must be borne in mind that, although they were requested to do so, some of the participants may not have reported invalid assays generated during their initial familiarisation with the assay.

The toxin/antitoxin test allowed quantification of the toxin equivalence of the detecting toxin (CSTx) in combination with the sensitivity of the relevant Vero cell line. Using this approach the inter-laboratory GCVs were very low at only $7 \%$. This method could be a very useful way of expressing the toxicity of different toxins in terms of an appropriate standard antitoxin. Such an approach could be used to allow direct comparisons of the same type of toxin from a variety of different sources with greatly improved accuracy and reproducibility.

The TCP assay in mice generally ranked the toxoids in a similar order in most of the laboratories with TdJ having the lowest value and TdK the highest. The TCP values in mice cannot be directly transferred to the Vero cell assay. However, the Vero cell assay also tended to rank the toxoids in a similar order to the mouse test with TdJ as the lowest and TdK as the highest. Once again the level of invalid Vero cell assays was remarkably low at only $4 \%$.

Table 16 - Summary of overall average per method and per test material

|  | Toxicity relative to CSTx |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Toxins | MLD in vivo | MLD in vitro |
| TxA | 0.088 | 0.073 |
| TxB | 0.089 | 0.061 |
| TxC | 0.006 | 0.003 |
| TxD | 0.014 | 0.012 |
| TxE | 0.153 | 0.116 |
| TxF | 0.132 | 0.118 |


| Toxoids | TCP (IU/mL) <br> in vivo | TCP (IU/mL) <br> in vitro |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TdG | 142 | 142 |
| TdH | 48 | 52 |
| TdJ | 21 | 30 |
| TdK | 178 | 157 |
| TdL | 69 | 76 |
| TdM | 71 | 63 |

Figure 13 - Concordance plot of the average MLD (in vitro versus in vivo)


Figure 14 - Concordance plot of the average TCP (in vitro versus in vivo)


The results of this study demonstrate the transferability of the cell line assays. All but 1 of the participants were unfamiliar with these assays at the start of the study and 1 laboratory was even unfamiliar with the use of cell lines altogether. Yet all of the 10 laboratories involved in the in vitro testing were able to use these assays to obtain repeatable results with low levels of invalid assays. Reproducibility of the assays between the laboratories was good and was improved by normalisation of the MLD value expressed as a ratio to the detecting toxin and when the TCP results were expressed in relation to antitoxin activity neutralised. The development of improved statistical methods during the course of the study allowed more information to be extracted from the results of the Vero cell assays than from the corresponding in vivo tests. The fact that antigen quantification was better characterised by TCP assays on Vero cells than in mice has advantages for the more accurate formulation of vaccines, thereby generating savings and more consistent final products.
Comparison of the in vivo MLD test with the Vero cell method showed that both clearly distinguished between the least toxic toxins (TxC and TxD) and between them and the other toxins. Neither method gave a truly clear separation between the 4 other toxins, which were of similar toxicity, but there was a slightly better discrimination using the Vero cell assay. When the toxins were ranked according to the results from the different laboratories there was improved discrimination and again the Vero cell assay gave the clearer separation. When ranking was applied to the TCP assay results both the in vivo and in vitro assays distinguished between the lowest ranked toxoid (TdJ) and the others. Apart from the values from 1 laboratory, the results appear to be reproducible and of similar magnitudes. As a consequence the ranking is fairly consistent across the laboratories with both methods.

The concordance correlations between the in vivo and in vitro methods were for the MLD assays $\rho_{c}=0.961$ (using log-transformed values) and $\rho_{c}=0.961=0.921$ (using non logtransformed values) and for the TCP assays $\rho_{c}=0.961=0.968$ (using log-transformed values) and $\rho_{c}=0.961=0.980$ (using non log-transformed values). These correlations are excellent allowing the proposal that the Vero cell assays can be used as alternatives to the mouse tests for the assessment of $C$. septicum toxin MLD and toxoid TCP values.
There were some minor issues with the study, most of which were linked to the protocol. Only 1 of the participating laboratories had previous experience with using these cell line assays. It had therefore been decided to retain the methodology of the in vivo assays, which at least 5 of the laboratories were familiar with, as much as possible up to the point where the test samples and/or mixtures were assessed for toxicity by application to the Vero cells. For the laboratories performing both the in vivo and in vitro assays this meant that they could theoretically run both types of assay simultaneously with the same final mixtures applied either to mice or Vero cells. It was subsequently discovered that the workload involved in performing both in vivo and in vitro tests simultaneously proved too great for most of the laboratories so the different assays were rarely done together. As the volumes of reagents and samples to be used in each assay, as stipulated in the protocol, were optimised for the mouse tests, and were much greater than those needed for the Vero cell assays, some of the laboratories came close to running out of materials before they could complete the full testing programme.

It had been assumed that it would be possible to do a statistical analysis allowing direct comparison of the in vivo and in vitro results. However, as the results accumulated it soon became apparent that due to the novelty of the Vero cell assays and their much greater sensitivity this would not be possible. A new approach to the statistical analysis employing maximum likelihood methods was then applied to the data. The results from this analysis have been valuable but more useful information could have been obtained if the protocol had been originally designed to optimise the collection of data from the in vitro assays. This is a finding that will have to be addressed in the design of any future studies of these types of assays.

During pre-study assessment of the detecting toxin (CSTx), when stored as described in the protocol, it retained its original toxicity over the required time. However, during the course of the study 2 laboratories reported results that suggested that the detecting toxin may have been losing toxicity towards the end of the testing period. The testing in some of the laboratories stretched over a much longer period than scheduled, which was also longer than the time over which the toxin had originally been assessed. It is therefore possible that over a longer storage
time the detecting toxin may have begun to lose toxicity and could have had an adverse effect on the outcomes of some of the later assays. This possibility will have to be considered and resolved for any future studies.

In conclusion, in spite of some shortcomings, this study demonstrated that the in vitro repeatability and reproducibility of the in vitro Vero cell based MLD and TCP assays are not worse than that of the in vivo assays. Therefore, the in vitro assays can replace the in vivo ones. They are relatively easily transferable to other laboratories which, even though unfamiliar with the methods, quickly seem to master them as demonstrated by the low levels of invalid assays. The analysis has shown that with a protocol and methodologies optimised for the in vitro assays it would be possible to obtain even more sensitive, accurate and reproducible results with this type of assay and not only for C. septicum toxins and toxoids but, potentially, for all clostridial antigens based on cytotoxins. Most importantly this study has demonstrated concordance between the in vitro and in vivo assays of such a level that these in vitro assays can now be confidently proposed as replacements for the mouse MLD and TCP tests for C. septicum. The use of these in vitro assays would not only produce significant savings in animal usage but also shorten the duration of the relevant QC testing and allow more accurate and reproducible blending of final vaccines.

## 7. RECOMMENDATIONS

The study outcome and follow up activity proposals for BSP130 were presented by the project leaders and discussed with the participants at an EDQM/EPAA workshop that took place in Egmond aan Zee on 15 and 16 September 2015. The minutes of the workshop were published 20 and served as a basis for the finalisation of the study report and for the elaboration of the present recommendations.

In addition to the proposal that the Vero cell based MLD and TCP assays should be promoted as replacements for the conventional mouse tests for $C$. septicum antigens, it is recommended that there should be a follow up study to fully exploit these in vitro assays. The findings of the current study suggest that with a protocol optimised for the in vitro assays alone, allied with modifications to the MLD and TCP assay as outlined in Appendix 6, it should be possible to establish improved assays which take full advantage of the sensitivity and accuracy of the Vero cell methods. These assays, with relevant modifications such as the selection of cell lines with appropriate toxin sensitivities, could be applied to all cytotoxin based clostridial antigens.

The proposed study would be to improve and broaden the applicability of the cell line assays and would, therefore, require only in vitro testing. Both the MLD and TCP assays would be modified. In the case of the MLD test, to further explore the potential of quantifying toxin by reference to a standard antitoxin. This approach, unlike MLD determination in mice, would allow consistent measurement of the toxin largely independent of the susceptibility to toxicity of the final biological detector step, Vero cells in this case. This would enable the objective assessment of different batches of toxin and their comparison. The possibility that the same general approach could be applied to other appropriate toxins would also be explored. The TCP assay will be modified to capitalise on the advantages of the cell lines to provide more accurate and reproducible assessments of toxoid antigenicity for use in the blending of more consistent and efficacious final vaccines. Once again the possibility that this approach could be applied to other appropriate toxoids would be investigated.

The measurement of neutralisation of Vero cell toxicity by antitoxin opens up an additional possibility. This would be the replacement of the second step of the conventional clostridial vaccine potency test, the assessment of toxin neutralisation in mice, by a cell line assay where appropriate.

The above recommendations, if successfully pursued, offer opportunities to significantly reduce animal usage, to shorten the duration of QC test procedures, to increase the accuracy and precision of MLD, TCP and potency assays providing more accurate and reproducible dosing of antigens in the final blended vaccines, to promote compendial acceptance and to proffer a basis for improved international harmonisation across this area of product testing.

## 8. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The organisers wish to thank all participants, together with the project leaders Dr Keith Readhead (retired from MSD Animal Health, UK) and Dr Lukas Bruckner (retired from IVI, Switzerland), for their valuable participation in this study. The study was co-ordinated by Dr Marie-Emmanuelle Behr-Gross and Arnold Daas was in charge of the statistical analysis. Keith Redhead is gratefully acknowledged for performing the experiments for the feasibility study and supporting EDQM and EPAA in material procurement and shipment. EPAA and lan Ragan are gratefully acknowledged for supporting the study by organising 2 preparatory workshops with the study participants. The EDQM and the EPAA are grateful to the donators of the starting materials for the study, MSD Animal Health and Ceva Phylaxia. Thanks are extended to NIBSC for donation of the international standards. Dr Botond Siklodi (Ceva Phylaxia) is gratefully acknowledged for his expert advice for the review of this manuscript. Dr Lukas Bruckner is gratefully acknowledged for liaising with the group of experts 15 V of the Ph. Eur. This study was run by the EDQM with the support of the EPAA in the framework of the Biological Standardisation Programme, a research programme carried out with funding by the European Union and by the Council of Europe under project code BSP130. This document was produced with financial assistance by the European Union. The views expressed herein can in no way be taken to reflect the official opinion of the European Union.

Sally Woodward is thanked for expert organisational support as well as for editorial and secretarial assistance in the preparation of the protocol and the report. Elsa Burgard and David Crowe are acknowledged for their support in the linguistic editing and layout work on this manuscript.

## 9. PARTICIPANTS (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER BY COUNTRY)

S. Jorajuria, EDQM, France
E. Balks, B. Kegel, Paul-Ehrlich-Institut, Germany
B. Dalmadi, B. Kadra, B. Siklodi, CEVA, Hungary
K. Fabian, Directorate of Veterinary Medicinal Products, Hungary
C. Fernandez, E. Puentes, CZ Veterinaria, Spain and L. Englebert, Zoetis, UK
O. Martinez, SYVA, Spain
L. Bruckner, C. Griot, Institute of Virology and Immunology, Switzerland
S. Icin, Izmir Bornova Veterinary Control Institute, Turkey
I. Kross, K. Redhead, MSD Animal Health, UK
R. Brady, S. Bryant, K. Plahn, Merck Animal Health, USA
G. Srinivas, K. Wilkins, J. Wilson, USDA, USA

## 10. ABBREVIATIONS

B: binding power; BSP: Biological Standardisation Programme; C: Clostridium; CSTx: Clostridium septicum reference/detecting toxin; D: dead; DBO: Department of Biological Standardisation, OMCL Network \& HealthCare; EC: European Commission; EDQM: European Directorate for the Quality of Medicines \& HealthCare; EPAA: European Partnership for Alternative Approaches to Animal Testing; ETS: European Treaty Series; EU: European Union; GCV: geometric coefficient of variation; GM: geometric mean; INV: invalid; IS: International Standard; IU: International Unit; L: alive; Lab.: laboratory; LD50: median lethal dose; MEM: Minimum Essential Medium; ML: Maximum Likelihood; MLD: Minimum Lethal Dose; n.a.: not applicated; n.c.: not calculated; Ph. Eur.: European Pharmacopoeia; N: toxin equivalence; NBS: Nutrient Broth Saline; NC3Rs: National Centre for the Replacement Refinement \& Reduction of Animals in Research; OCABR: Official Control Authority Batch Release; OD: Optical Density; OMCL: Official Medicines Control Laboratory; $\rho_{c}$ : concordance correlation; 3Rs: replacement, reduction and refinement of animal assays; S: sensitivity; SOP: Standard Operating Procedure; TCP: Total Combining Power; VI: C. septicum standard antitoxin.

## 11. REFERENCES

1. Convention and Explanatory report [Internet]. [available from: http://conventions.coe.int/ Treaty/EN/Reports/HTML/123.htm, accessed 2015 April 24].
2. Official Control Authority Batch Release (OCABR) for Human Biologicals: Vaccines, blood and plasma derivatives [Internet]. [available from: http://www.edqm.eu/en/human-biologicals-611.html, accessed 2015 April 24].
3. Biological Standardisation Programme Background and mission [Internet]. [available from: http://www.edqm.eu/en/Biological-Standardisation-Programme-mission-60.html, accessed 2015 April 24].
4. BSP projects for 3 Rs Links to publication [Internet]. [available from: http://www.edqm.eu/ en/BSP-programme-for-3Rs-1534.html, accessed 2015 April 24].
5. Milne C, Buchheit K-H. EDQM's 3R Activities in the Field of Quality of Vaccines. Altex Proceedings, 1/12, Proceedings of WC8 [Internet]. [available from: https://www.edqm.eu/ sites/default/files/medias/fichiers/article_c_milne_kh_buchheit_edqms_3r_activities_ in.pdf, accessed 2017 March 1].
6. Latest achievements of the Ph. Eur. Commission for 3Rs [Internet]. [available from: http:// www.edqm.eu/en/Achievements-of-the-PhEur-Commission-for-3Rs-1533.html, accessed 2015 April 24].
7. European Union Reference Laboratory for Alternatives to Animal Testing [Internet]. [available from: https://eurl-ecvam.jrc.ec.europa.eu, accessed 2015 April 24].
8. Alternatives to animal testing and safety assessment of chemicals [Internet]. [available from: https://ec.europa.eu/jrc/en/research-topic/alternatives-animal-testing-and-safety-assessment-chemicals, accessed 2015 April 24].
9. European Partnership for Alternatives Approaches to Animal Testing [Internet]. [available from: http://ec.europa.eu/growth/sectors/chemicals/epaa/, accessed 2017 March 1].
10. European Commission Seventh Report on the Statistics on the Number of Animals used for Experimental and other Scientific Purposes in the Member States of the European Union [Internet]. [available from: http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource. html?uri=cellar:e99d2a56-32fc-4f60-ad69-61ead7e377e8.0001.03/DOC_1\&format=PDF, accessed 2015 May 20].
11. Veterinary Medicines Directorate. Animal usage in quality control tests for the batch release of Immunological Veterinary Medicinal Products (IVMPs) via the UK from 2007 to 2012 [Internet]. [available from https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/animal-usage-in-qc-tests-for-batch-release-of-immunological-products, accessed 2017 March 1].
12. The manufacture of veterinary clostridial vaccines [Internet]. [available from: http://www. nzic.org.nz/ChemProcesses/biotech/12I.pdf, accessed 2015 June 6].
13. Lensing HH, Behr-Gross ME, Daas A, Spieser JM. Collaborative study for the establishment of two European Pharmacopoeia Biological Reference Preparations for serological potency testing of tetanus vaccines for veterinary use. Dev Biol 2002; 111: 69-76.
14. Hendriksen C, Van der Gun J, Winsnes R et al. Collaborative study for the establishment of a European Pharmacopoeia Biological Reference Preparation for serological potency testing of tetanus vaccines for human use: Clostridium tetani guinea pig antiserum (human). Pharmeuropa Spec Issue Bio 2001; 2001 (1): 7-11.
15. Lucken R, Daas A, Behr-Gross ME. Collaborative study for the establishment of a European Pharmacopoeia Biological Reference Preparation for Clostridia antiserum for serological potency testing of veterinary clostridial vaccines. Dev Biol 2002; 111: 171-80.
16. Rosskopf-Streicher U, Volkers P, Noeske K et al. Quality assurance of C. perfringens epsilon toxoid vaccines - ELISA versus mouse neutralisation test. ALTEX. 2004; 21 Suppl 3: 65-9.
17. Rosskopf-Streicher U, Volkers P, Noeske K et al. Control of Clostridium perfringens vaccines using an indirect competitive ELISA for the epsilon toxin component Examination of the assay by a collaborative study. Pharmeuropa Bio 2003 (2): 91-6.
18. K Redhead, K Wood, K Jackson. Testing of veterinary clostridial vaccines: from mouse to microtitre plate. Dev Biol 2011; 134: 45-50.
19. EPAA flash report [Internet]. [available from: https://circabc.europa.eu/sd/a/54493684-8585-4a9a-9ec0-bf23417794f2/flash-report-vaccines-workshop-march-2013.pdf, accessed 2015 April 24].
20. Sinitskaya N, Redhead K, Daas A, et al. Validation of alternative/3Rs methods for the in-process quality control of Clostridium septicum vaccines. Council of Europe 2016. [Internet]. [available from: https://www.edqm.eu/sites/default/files/report_workshop_ bsp_130_alternative_methods_qc_clostridium_septicum_vaccines.pdf, accessed 2017 March 1].

## 12. APPENDICES

## Appendix 1. General information

## Appendix 1-1. Methods aims, principles and endpoints


#### Abstract

Aims During the production process, manufacturers routinely perform quality control tests to measure the freedom from toxicity of $C$. septicum toxoid (the MLD test) and the antigenicity of $C$. septicum toxoid (the TCP test): the current Ph. Eur. monograph 0364 requires in its section 2-3-1 a residual toxicity test aimed at controlling the efficacy of the toxoiding process. Currently almost all manufacturers perform MLD and TCP in vivo using mouse as toxicity indicator whilst $\operatorname{DrK}$. Redhead at MSD UK developed MLD and TCP in vitro using Vero cells as toxicity indicator 18. The present study was designed to assess the performance of in vitro methods, based on those originally developed at MSD, for the measurement of the freedom from toxicity of C . septicum toxoid (the MLD test) and of the antigenicity of C. septicum toxoid (the TCP test) and also for the toxicity of C . septicum toxins (the MLD test). The general principles and the endpoints of the methods used in the study are detailed thereafter.


## Principles and endpoints

## A. In vivo mouse tests

## A. Minimum lethal dose (mLd)

Alpha toxin is the major potent cytotoxin produced by the bacterium C. septicum. In this assay dilutions of C . septicum supernatant are applied to groups of 2 mice, which are monitored for signs of toxicity and death for up to 4 days. Endpoints are recorded as the reciprocal of the last toxin dilution causing the death of both of the test animals within the given period.

## B. TOTAL COMBINING POWER (TCP)

Alpha toxin is the major potent toxin produced by the bacterium C. septicum. Once chemically toxoided this forms an important antigenic component in Clostridial vaccines. The in vivo TCP assay is used to measure the antigenicity of C . septicum alpha toxoid. Dilutions of toxoid sample are mixed and incubated with a known concentration of neutralising antiserum and then a detector toxin. The mixture is then applied to two mice which are monitored for signs of intoxication and death up to 4 days.

A good toxoid should be able to bind all neutralising antibodies at greater dilutions leaving free detector toxin which can cause mouse death. This ability to cause mouse death should continue with increasing toxoid dilutions until a point is reached when the mice are no longer killed, this is the endpoint of the assay.

Endpoints are recorded as the greatest toxoid dilution factor that, when reacted with the set amount of standard antitoxin, left insufficient antitoxin to fully neutralise the set amount of detector toxin resulting in the death of 1 mouse but not the other or, as the arithmetic mean between the toxoid dilution factor that resulted in the death of both mice and the adjacent toxoid dilution factor that resulted in the survival of both mice.

## B. In vitro methods

## A. MLD IN VITRO

Alpha toxin is the major potent cytotoxin produced by the bacterium C. septicum. In this assay dilutions of $C$. septicum supernatant are applied to a microtitre plate containing confluent monolayers of Vero cells.

The alpha toxin in the less diluted samples will kill the cells, whereas the more diluted samples, containing low levels or no toxin, will not kill the cells. The effect of the toxin on the cells can first be visualised by direct observation under the microscope and then once a valid test is confirmed, by staining the cells using Gram's crystal violet. The dead cells wash off whereas the live cells adhere and are stained with the dye, which allows direct visual observation of the results and determination of the endpoint titres. The optical density of the wells is read. By comparing the ODs of the test sample wells with those of the negative control wells, endpoint titres can be determined for the test samples. The endpoint is expressed as the greatest dilution of toxin that still causes death of more than $50 \%$ of the cells.

## B. TCP IN VITRO

Alpha toxin is the major potent toxin produced by the bacterium C. septicum. Once chemically toxoided this forms an important antigenic component in Clostridial vaccines. The cell line TCP assay is used to measure the antigenicity of $C$. septicum alpha toxoid. Dilutions of toxoid sample are mixed and incubated with a known concentration of neutralising antiserum and then a detector toxin. The mixture is then applied to a microtitre plate containing confluent monolayers of Vero cells and further incubated.

A good toxoid should be able to bind all neutralising antibodies at greater dilutions leaving free detector toxin which can cause cell death. This ability to cause cell death should continue with increasing toxoid dilutions until a point is reached when the cells are no longer killed, this is the endpoint of the assay.

The effect of the mixture on the cells can first be visualised by direct observation under the microscope and then once a valid test is confirmed, by staining the cells using Gram's crystal violet. The dead cells wash off whereas the live cells adhere and are stained with the dye, which allows direct visual observation of the results and determination of the endpoint titres/units. The OD of the wells is read. By comparing the ODs of the test sample wells with those of the negative control wells, endpoint titres can be determined for the test samples. The endpoint is expressed as the greatest dilution of toxoid that still results in the death of more than $50 \%$ of the cells.

## Appendix 1-2. Terminology and definitions

## General

Accuracy: the closeness of the agreement between the accepted reference value and the mean of the repeated values found.

LD50: the statistically determined quantity of a substance that, when administered by the specified route, may be expected to cause the death of $50 \%$ of the test animals within a given period.

Limit of detection: the lowest amount of the biologically active compound in a sample which can be detected but not necessarily quantified as an exact value.

Limit of quantitation: the lowest amount of the biologically active compound in a sample which can be quantitatively determined with appropriate precision and accuracy.

Precision: the closeness of agreement between a series of measurements obtained from multiple sampling of the same homogeneous sample under the prescribed conditions:

- repeatability (= inter-assay precision) expresses the precision under the same operating conditions over a short interval of time;
- reproducibility (inter-laboratory precision) expresses the variance between laboratories (collaborative studies).

Range: the interval between the upper and lower concentrations of the biologically active compound in the sample for which it has been demonstrated that the analytical procedure has a suitable level of precision and accuracy.

Reference: an in-house preparation, the activity of which may be expressed relative to a standard preparation or in appropriate units derived from the test method.

Specificity: the ability to assess unequivocally the biologically active compound in the presence of compounds which may be expected to be present.
Standard: a preparation of defined activity and composition available to any manufacturer, normally through a national or international authority.

Validation: the process by which the reliability and relevance of a procedure are established for a specific purpose.

## Study specific

Binding Power: the amount of antitoxin bound by the toxoid expressed in IU.
Cell line endpoint titres: the greatest dilution of toxin, or of a mixture containing toxin, that causes the death of more than $50 \%$ of the cells.
Detecting toxin: C. septicum toxin supplied at approximately $170 \mathrm{~L}+$ per mL for use as the challenge or detector toxin in the TCP assays.

Flat-bottomed microtitre plate: microtitre plate with flat-bottomed wells that is suitable for the culture of Vero cells.

L+ $^{+}$dose: the smallest quantity of a toxin that, in the conditions of the test, when mixed with 1 IU of antitoxin and administered by the specified route, causes the death of the test animals within a given period.

Laboratory: the facility at which the assays are performed (coded 1 to 12).
MLD for mice in vivo assays: the reciprocal of the last toxin dilution causing the death of both mice estimated by calculating the dose of toxin causing $50 \%$ lethality (LD50), corrected by half a dilution step in order to match the last dead experimental unit in the usual definition of the MLD. The MLD was also expressed as the toxicity relative to CSTx.

Negative control: microtitre plate wells containing Vero cells which have not been treated with the detecting C. septicum toxin.
Positive control: microtitre plate wells containing Vero cells which have been treated with the detecting C. septicum toxin.

Residual toxicity tests on Vero cells: the determination of latent toxicity of toxoids/antisera, estimated by valid endpoints (e.g. expressed as average number of dead wells on a row).

Sensitivity of mice and Vero cells: the MLD of the detecting toxin expressed in nL per experimental unit.
Standard antitoxin: 3rd International Standard for C. septicum antitoxin, 500 IU per ampoule (VI). Derived from equine sera and established in 1957. For use in TCP assays.

Test toxin: C. septicum toxin samples supplied for assessment in the study (coded TxA to TxF).
Test toxoid: C. septicum toxoid samples supplied for assessment in the study (coded TdG to TdM).

Toxin/antitoxin (VI) test on Vero cells: the amount of standard antitoxin, in IU, required to completely neutralise the Vero cell toxicity of a set amount of toxin.
Toxicity relative to the detecting toxin: the ratio of the MLD of the test material to the MLD of the detecting toxin.
Toxin equivalence of the detecting toxin: the amount of antitoxin, expressed in $\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$, required to neutralise the detecting toxin.

U-bottomed microtitre plate: low adsorption microtitre plate with U-bottomed wells that is suitable for the dilution, mixing and reacting of toxins, toxoids and antitoxin.

Appendix 2. Information on study materials specifications provided to
participants participants

| Study code | Number of containers (volume) | Material | Approximative activity* |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VI | 1 | Antitoxin | 500 IU/ampoule |  |  |
|  |  |  | MLD | TCP | L+ (mL) |
| CSTx | 14 (1 mL) | Toxin | NA | NA | 1/170 |
| TxA | 6 (1 mL) | Toxin | 50 | NA | - |
| TxB | 6 (1 mL) | Toxin | 150 | NA | - |
| TxC | 6 (1 mL) | Toxin | 10 | NA | - |
| TxD | 6 (1 mL) | Toxin | 30 | NA | - |
| TxE | 6 (1 mL) | Toxin | 150 | NA | - |
| TxF | 5 (3 mL) | Toxin | 150 | NA | - |
| TdG | 5 (3 mL) | Toxoid | NA | 100 | - |
| TdH | 5 (3 mL) | Toxoid | NA | 50 | - |
| TdJ | 5 (3 mL) | Toxoid | NA | 10 | - |
| TdK | 5 (3 mL) | Toxoid | NA | 150 | - |
| TdL** | 5 (3 mL) | Toxoid | NA | 60 | - |
| TdM | 5 (3 mL) | Toxoid | NA | 60 | - |

* Determined at MSDAH UK, except for VI; MLD for toxins; TCP for toxoids.
** TdL is a toxoid produced from toxin TxE.


## Shipment of materials

Materials donated for the study were centralised by Dr K. Redhead at MSD-UK. Shipment was organised at the end of 2013 from the MSD-UK plant (Milton Keynes) to the participants' laboratories, and costs were borne by EPAA.

## Appendix 3. Methods were performed by each participating laboratory

\(\left.\begin{array}{ccc}Laboratory \& In vivo MLD <br>
In vivo TCP \& In vitro MLD <br>

1 \& + \& In vitro TCP\end{array}\right]+\)| + |
| :--- |
| 2 |
| 3 |

Codes: + done; - not done.

- Number of laboratories performing in vivo and in vitro tests $=5$
- Number of laboratories performing in vivo tests only $=1$
- Number of laboratories performing in vitro tests only = 5
Appendix 4. Methodological details reported by each participant laboratory
Appendix 4.1. Mouse husbandry information for in vivo TCP and MLD

| MLD assays |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab | Mouse strain | Mouse supplier | Mouse sex | Mouse weight range (g) | Mouse age (weeks) | Number per cage | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cage dimen- } \\ & \text { sions } \\ & 1 \times w \times h \\ & (\mathrm{~cm} \times \mathrm{cm} \times \mathrm{cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Housing temp. range ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\underset{(h / h)}{\text { Light/dark cycle }}$ | Additional treatments |
| 1 | NMRI | Charles River | Female | 16-18 | not reported | 6-8 | $18 \times 28 \times 13$ | 19-22 | natural | - |
| 2 | BKW | $B$ and K | Female | 18-20 | 4 | 4-6 | $12 \times 30 \times 12$ | 19-23 | 12/12 | Environmental enrichment including tubes, boxes, etc. |
| 3 | Swiss Webster | Harlan | Female | 27-32 | 4 | 10 | $30 \times 35 \times 19$ | 21.7-23.3 | 12/12 | Rodent enrichment |
| 4 | White mice | In-house breeding | Male | 17-22 | 4 | 10 | $22 \times 22 \times 14.5$ | 21 | 13/11 | - |
| 5 | NMRI | Janvier | Female | 16-20 | 3-4 | 4 | $32 \times 14$ | 21-23 | 12/12 | - |
| 6 | NMRI | Toxi-Coop | Female | 17-21 | not reported | 10 | $26 \times 42 \times 15$ | 20 | 12/12 | - |


| Lab | Mouse strain | Mouse supplier | Mouse sex | Mouse weight range (g) | Mouse age (weeks) | Number per cage | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cage dimen- } \\ & \text { sions } \\ & 1 \times w \times h \\ & (\mathrm{~cm} \times \mathrm{cm} \times \mathrm{cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Housing temp. range $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Light/dark cycle (h/h) | Additional treatments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | NMRI | Charles River | Female | 16-18 | not reported | 6-8 | $18 \times 28 \times 13$ | 19-22 | natural | - |
| 2 | BKW | $B$ and K | Female | 18-20 | 4 | 4-6 | $12 \times 30 \times 12$ | 19-23 | 12/12 | Environmental enrichment including tubes, boxes etc |
| 3 | Swiss Webster | Harlan | Female | 11-30 | 10-14 | 10 | $30 \times 35 \times 19$ | 21.7-23.3 | 12/12 | Rodent enrichment |
| 4 | White mice | In-house breeding | Female | 17-22 | 4 | 6-10 | $22 \times 22 \times 14,5$ | 21 | 13/11 | - |
| 5 | NMRI | Janvier | Female | 16-20 | 3-4 | 4 | $32 \times 14$ | 21-23 | 12/12 | - |
| 6 | NMRI | Toxi-Coop | Female | 17-21 | not reported | 10 | $26 \times 42 \times 15$ | 20 | 12/12 | - |

Appendix 4.2. Methodology information for in vivo TCP and MLD

| MLD assays |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab | Number of mice per dose | Injection volume ( mL ) | Diluent | Injection route | Injection site | Inspection intervals | Inspection period (days) | Endpoint |
| 1 | 2 (Compulsory) | 0.5 (Compulsory) | Jensen buffer for toxins and toxoids | iv | tail vein | daily | 3 | death |
| 2 | 2 (Compulsory) | 0.5 (Compulsory) | Nutrient Broth Saline | iv | tail vein | four times a day | 3 | morbidity (two or more moderate signs or one severe sign) |
| 3 | 2 (Compulsory) | 0.5 (Compulsory) | Nutrient Broth Saline | iv | tail vein | twice a day | 3 | death |
| 4 | 2 (Compulsory) | 0.5 (Compulsory) | Saline 0.85\% | iv | tail vein | daily | 4 | death |
| 5 | 2 (Compulsory) | 0.5 (Compulsory) | Nutrient Broth Saline | iv | tail vein | twice a day | 3 | death or euthanasia |
| 6 | 2 (Compulsory) | 0.5 (Compulsory) | Saline for injection | iv | tail vein | daily | 3 | death |
| TCP assays |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lab | Number of mice per dose | Injection volume ( mL ) | Diluent | Injection route | Injection site | Inspection intervals | Inspection period (days) | Endpoint |
| 1 | 2 (Compulsory) | 0.5 (Compulsory) | Jensen buffer for toxins, Nutrient Broth Saline for standard antitoxin | iv | tail vein | daily | 3 | death |
| 2 | 2 (Compulsory) | 0.5 (Compulsory) | Nutrient Broth Saline | iv | tail vein | four times a day | 3 | morbidity (two or more moderate signs or one severe sign) |
| 3 | 2 (Compulsory) | 0.5 (Compulsory) | Nutrient Broth Saline | iv | tail vein | twice a day | 3 | death |
| 4 | 2 (Compulsory) | 0.5 (Compulsory) | Borate Saline Buffer - peptone water | iv | tail vein | daily | 3 | death |
| 5 | 2 (Compulsory) | 0.5 (Compulsory) | Nutrient Broth Saline | iv | tail vein | twice a day | 3 | death or euthanasia |
| 6 | 2 (Compulsory) | 0.5 (Compulsory) | Saline for injection | iv | tail vein | daily | 3 | death |

Appendix 4.3. Methodology information for in vitro MLD

| MLD assays |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab | Source of Vero cells | Passage number | No. cells used for inoculation | Growth medium | \% Fetal Calf Serum | Maintenance medium | \% Fetal Calf Serum | Microtitre plate type |
| 2 | In House | 238-248 | $2 \times 105 / \mathrm{mL}$ | M6B8 | 10 | same as growth media | 0 | Falcon Tissue Culture Plate |
| 3 | In House | 175 | $2.5-3 \times 10^{5}$ | MEM5 (with EARLES F-15, 0.5 \% LAH, 0.1 \% Pen/Strep, 0.05 \% Gent) | 5 | four times a day | 0 | Corning, Costar 3596 |
| 4 | Laboratorio Nacional de Algete | 2, 3 or 4 from cell bank | $2 \times 10^{5 / m L}$ | DMEM | 10 | same as growth media | 0 | Costar 3599 |
| 5 | White mice | 142-158 | 40000/well | MEM | 10 | same as growth media | 0 | BD Falcon 353072 |
| 6 | ATCC | not reported | $2 \times 105 / \mathrm{mL}$ | MEM-H (HyClone) + $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ gentamycin | 5 | same as growth media | 0 | Nunc/Thermo, 161093 |
| 7 | ATCC (CCL-81) | >6 | $2 \times 105 / \mathrm{mL}$ | DMEM with 10 mM HEPES; 2 mM L-glutamine; $30 \mu \mathrm{~g} /$ mL Gentamicin | 5 | same as growth media | 0 | Corning 3585 (sterile, flat-bottom, polystyrene, TC-treated) |
| 8 | ATCC | 15-21 | $2 \times 10^{6}$ /plate | MEM, Sigma | 10 | same as growth media | 0 | Costar 96 well |
| 9 | ATCC | $\begin{gathered} 4 / 6 / 10 / 14 / 16 / 1 / 9 / \\ 11 / 13 \end{gathered}$ | 104/well | GMEM | 10 | same as growth media | 0 | TPP 92096 |
| 10 | VERO cells CRS batch 1 (ref. V0180000) | not reported | 60000/well | MEM | 5 | same as growth media | 0 | NUNC 96 flat bottom wells 353072 |
| 11 | Intervet (Vero L-251) | 3 | 105/mL | MEM Earle's + 1 \% NEA + $1 \%$ Glutamine | 10 | same as growth media | 0 | Corning Costar 3596 |

Appendix 4.4. Methodology information for in vitro TCP

| TCP assays |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab | Source of Vero cells | Passage number | No. cells used for inoculation | Growth medium | \% FCS | Maintenance medium | \% Fetal Calf Serum | Microtitre plate type |
| 2 | In house | 265-280 | $2 \times 105 / \mathrm{mL}$ | M6B8 | 10 | same as growth media | 0 | Falcon Tissue Culture Plate |
| 3 | USDA NVSL Proficiency Testing and Reagents (Vero lot 9601) | 146-155 | $2.5-3 \times 10^{5}$ | MEM5 (with EARLES F-15, 0.5 \% LAH, 0.1 \% Pen/Strep | not reported | same as growth media | 0 | Corning, Costar 3596 |
| 4 | Laboratorio Nacional de Algete | 4-6 from cell bank (preliminaries) | $2 \times 105 / \mathrm{mL}$ | DMEM | 10 | same as growth media | 0 | COSTAR 3599 |
| 5 | ECACC VERO (WHO) Catalogue Number: 88020401 | 144-156 | 40 000/well | MEM | 10 | same as growth media | 0 | BD Falcon 353072 |
| 6 | ATCC | 22-24 from master cell bank | 25000/well | MEM-H (HyClone) + $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ gentamycin | 5 | same as growth media | 0 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Nunc/Thermo, } \\ 161093 \end{gathered}$ |
| 7 | ATCC (CCL-81) | 5, 8, 9, 10, 6 | $2 \times 10^{5} / \mathrm{mL}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { DMEM with } 10 \\ \mathrm{mM} \text { HEPES; } 2 \mathrm{mM} \\ \text { L-glutamine; } 30 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \\ \mathrm{mL} \text { Gentamicin } \end{gathered}$ | 5 | same as growth media | 0 | Corning 3585 (sterile, flat-bottom, polystrene, TC-treated) |
| 8 | ATCC | 15-25 | $2 \times 106 /$ plate | MEM Eagle, Sigma | 10 | same as growth media | 0 | Costar 96 well |
| 9 | ATCC | 11/17/ 19/1/3 | 104/well | GMEM | 10 | same as growth media | 0 | TPP 92096 |
| 10 | VERO cells CRS batch 1 (ref. V0180000) | 4-12 (Passage of the cell bank $=124$ ) | 60000 to 70000/well | MEM + 1 \% L-Glutamine $200 \mathrm{mM}+1 \%$ non essential amino acids + $1 \%$ antibiotics (peni-strepto) | 5 | same as growth media | 0 | NUNC 96 flat bottom wells 353072 |
| 11 | Intervet (Vero L-251) | 3 | 105/mL | MEM Earle's + $1 \%$ NEA + 1 \% Glutamine | 10 | same as growth media | 0 | Corning Costar 3596 |

## Appendix 5. Statistical methods used in the central analysis

The method used in this report to calculate the Total Combining Power (TCP) of toxoids and the Toxin Equivalence ( N ) of toxins is the Maximum Likelihood (ML) method which consists in finding the model parameters that maximise the likelihood of the observed data as outlined below.

We start with 0.5 mL of antitoxin at a concentration of $4 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$. The original tubes therefore contain 2 IU of antitoxin. Adding 0.5 mL of a toxoid with (unknown) binding power B expressed in $\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$, diluted by a factor $D$ can bind $0.5 \times B / D$ of antitoxin. Since the amount of antitoxin cannot become negative this leaves

$$
\mathrm{A}=\operatorname{Max}(0 ; 2-0.5 \times \mathrm{B} / \mathrm{D})
$$

antitoxin (in IU) in the tube. Adding 1.0 mL of detecting toxin with a (known or unknown) toxin equivalence N expressed in $\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$, diluted by a factor $L$ can bind a further $1.0 \times \mathrm{N} / \mathrm{L}$ of antitoxin. Since the amount of detecting toxin cannot become negative this leaves

$$
\mathrm{T}_{0}=\operatorname{Max}(0 ; 1 / \mathrm{L}-\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{N})
$$

active detecting toxin in the tube, expressed in mL of pure substance. The total volume of the antitoxin/toxoid/toxin mix in the tube is 2 mL , of which 0.1 mL is transferred to the plate, possibly after applying a pre-dilution of a factor $P$. The content of pure unbound toxin in the 1 st well is therefore

$$
\mathrm{T}_{1}=0.05 \times \mathrm{T}_{0} / \mathrm{P}
$$

expressed in mL/well. The content in each subsequent well across the plate decreases by a factor 2 with each step. The content of the $j$-th well is therefore

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{j}}=\mathrm{T}_{1} / 2^{\mathrm{j}-1}
$$

expressed in $\mathrm{mL} /$ well of pure unbound toxin. All of the above equations can be put together in one big equation:

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}=0.05 \times \operatorname{Max}\left(0 ; 1 / \mathrm{L}-\operatorname{Max}\left(0 ; 2-0.5 \times \mathrm{B} / \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}\right) / \mathrm{N}\right) / \mathrm{P} / 2^{\mathrm{j}-1}
$$

where an extra index $i$ for the other rows (tubes) on the plate is used.
Let $S$ denote the (known or unknown) sensitivity of the Vero cells, expressed in mL/well of pure detecting toxin giving $50 \%$ lethality. The tolerance distribution is given by

$$
\mathrm{F}(\mathrm{~T})=\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{a} \times \ln (T / S))
$$

where $f$ is the logistic distribution function defined by

$$
f(z)=1 /\left(1+e^{-z}\right)
$$

The slope factor a can in theory be estimated from the data but to avoid over-parameterisation it has been somewhat arbitrarily set to a fixed value of a $=\ln (0.95 / 0.05) / \ln (2) \approx 4.25$ to force the probability level to raise from $5 \%$ to $95 \%$ over a 4 -fold dilution. This value seems realistic because it is shallow enough to allow for occasional 2-fold shifts and steep enough to avoid frequent inversions.

Let $\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ denote the actually observed responses expressed as 1 if positive (dead) and 0 if negative (life). The log-likelihood is then given by

$$
(Y ; b)=\sum_{i, j} Y_{i, j} \ln F\left(T_{i, j}\right)+\left(1-Y_{i, j}\right) \ln \left(1-F\left(T_{i, j}\right)\right)
$$

The parameter vector is symbolised by b and consists of the unknown parameters $\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{N}$ and S . Having 3 unknown parameters in the model (or even 4 if the slope factor were to be estimated from the data as well) is problematic as it can easily give problems with convergence or yield estimates beyond reasonable boundaries. If good assumptions about the true values of N and/or S are available, as was the case in this study, they should be kept fixed so that only B enters the likelihood function as an unknown parameter. It is highly desirable that controls are included to monitor the correctness of these assumptions. If assumptions are not available
it becomes almost a necessity to include additional information into the model such as data from the toxin/antitoxin test (VI test) and the toxin sensitivity tests. The VI test would enter the equation as

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}=0.05 \times \operatorname{Max}\left(0 ; 1 / \mathrm{L}-\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{N}\right) / \mathrm{P} / 2^{\mathrm{j}-1}
$$

Where Ui is the amount of antitoxin expressed in IU/tube. This can be easily derived from the TCP equation by setting $B=0$ and replacing the constant 2 by $U_{i}$ The equation for the toxin sensitivity test would simply be

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{j}}=0.1 / \mathrm{P} / 2 \mathrm{j}-1
$$

Note that P may be different in each type of assay. All of the above equations might be used in one compound optimisation for all replicate plates and types of tests to obtain one simultaneous estimate for B, N, S and possibly even for a.
The algorithm used to find the maximum likelihood parameters is the downhill simplex method due to Nelder and Mead [1]. This method was chosen because of its robust properties for non-differentiable (but continuous) objective functions, as is the case in this study. This method is available as 'optim( )' in the core package of the free software R. Unknown parameters were initialised at $B=100 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}, \mathrm{N}=284 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ and $\mathrm{S}=0.5 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well. Example scripts are provided in Appendix 7.
[1] Nelder, J.A., and Mead, R. 1965 Computer Journal, vol. 7, pp. 308-313.

## Appendix 6. Examples of determination of endpoints in in vitro TCP experiments

We consider here an example to clarify the problem of equal endpoint on all rows of the TCP assay. Let us assume a toxin equivalence of $N=284 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ and a sensitivity of $S=0.5 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well. A toxoid such as TdK can have a binding power as high as $B=180 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$. If 5 tubes are prepared at 140, 160, 180, 200, 220 TCP units with $L^{+}=1 / 170 \mathrm{~mL}$ the remaining amount of detecting toxin in the 2 mL tube is $3367,2801,2361,2009,1721 \mathrm{~nL}$ respectively (see diagram hereunder).


Already at this stage it is clear that the remaining toxin in the final mix differs by less than a factor 2 between the first and last tube so one can expect at most 1 well difference in the endpoints. Depending on the exact sensitivity of the Vero cells this one-well difference may occur on any row and can therefore not directly be correlated to dead/life responses in mice. Indeed, expected responses when plated at a pre-dilution of $1 / 16$ are as shown below:


Values are the toxin contents in nL/well. Shaded wells indicate expected death and light cells indicate expected survival based on a true underlying sensitivity of $0.5 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well. If the Vero cells have a sensitivity of $0.34 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well, one could easily find that all rows give the same endpoint. This demonstrates the impossibility of finding a satisfactory 1-on-1 correlation between endpoints on Vero cells and mortality in mice with the chosen design. The ML-method applied to these examples, assuming $N=284 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ and $\mathrm{S}=0.5 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well yields $\mathrm{B}=180 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ for the left plate and $244 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ for the right plate, which demonstrates how the outcome depends on assumptions about sensitivity. Worse even, if no assumptions about $S$ and $N$ were available and also had to be estimated from the observed data, the outcome becomes even more unstable as can be seen in the following table. In the next tables, values marked with a star are kept fixed whereas values without a star are estimated from the observed data

| True sensitivity $=\mathbf{0 . 5} \mathrm{nL} /$ well |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $\mathbf{N}(\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $\mathbf{S}(\mathrm{nL} / \mathrm{well})$ |
| 180 | $284^{*}$ | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 134 | $284^{*}$ | 0.308 |
| 197 | 258 | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 199 | 257 | 0.505 |


| True sensitivity $=0.34$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{~nL} /$ well |  |  |
| $\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL})$ | N (IU/mL) | S ( $\mathrm{nL} /$ well) |
| 244 | $284^{\star}$ | $0.500^{\star}$ |
| 507 | $284^{\star}$ | 0.812 |
| 1 | 881 | $0.500^{\star}$ |
| 49 | 7161 | 0.779 |

There are several ways the design could be changed to improve the situation. A theoretical solution would be to use higher dilutions (lower concentrations) of the detecting toxin so that the levels of remaining toxin after incubation are closer to 0 and therefore more easily show $n$-fold differences. For example with $L^{+}=1 / 240 \mathrm{~mL}$ and without pre-dilution before plating the responses are expected to be like this:


The ML-method applied to these examples, assuming $\mathrm{N}=284 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ and $\mathrm{S}=0.5 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well yields $B=179 \mathrm{lU} / \mathrm{mL}$ for the left plate and $B=180 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ for the right plate, showing that the result is fairly robust against small departures from the assumed sensitivity. Below is a summary table with results using several combinations of fixed and free parameters.

| True sensitivity $=\mathbf{0 . 5} \mathrm{nL} /$ well |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $\mathbf{N}(\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $\mathbf{S}(\mathrm{nL} /$ well $)$ |
| 179 | $284^{*}$ | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 175 | $284^{*}$ | 0.417 |
| 194 | 263 | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 192 | 264 | 0.492 |


| True sensitivity $=0.34$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{BL}(\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $\mathrm{N}(\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL})$ | S ( $\mathrm{nL} / \mathrm{well})$ |
| 180 | $284^{*}$ | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 180 | $284^{*}$ | 0.351 |
| 218 | 242 | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 330 | 112 | 1.214 |

The disadvantage of this design is that the dilution of the toxin expects prior knowledge about the binding power of the toxoid. For toxoids with a lower binding power an $L^{+}$of $1 / 240 \mathrm{~mL}$ could lead to complete neutralisation of the detecting toxin in all tubes leaving no information at all on the binding power of the toxoid.

Another option is to use larger steps between toxoid dilutions. The current design uses equal steps of 20 TCP units but one could envisage a geometric progression such as $20,40,80,160$, 320 TCP units. Assuming that all underlying parameters are the same as above ( $\mathrm{L}^{+}=1 / 170 \mathrm{~mL}$, $\mathrm{N}=284 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}, \mathrm{B}=180 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) this would give the following expected responses at a predilution of $1 / 16$ :


The ML-method using various combinations of fixed and free parameters gives:

| True sensitivity $=\mathbf{0 . 5} \mathrm{nL} /$ well |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $\mathrm{N}(\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $\mathbf{S}(\mathrm{nL} /$ well $)$ |
| 195 | $284^{*}$ | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 175 | $284^{*}$ | 0.401 |
| 226 | 260 | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 192 | 272 | 0.406 |


| True sensitivity $=\mathbf{0 . 3 4} \mathbf{n L} /$ well |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{B}(\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $\mathbf{N}(\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $\mathbf{S}$ ( $\mathrm{nL} / \mathrm{well})$ |
| 195 | $284^{*}$ | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 175 | $284^{*}$ | 0.401 |
| 226 | 260 | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 192 | 272 | 0.406 |

The advantage of this design is that it can be used for a wide range of toxoids and is therefore certainly suitable as a preliminary ranging test. It also appears to be reasonably accurate, even without assumptions about N and S . Below is another example with the same design but for a low toxoid similar to TdJ with $B=30 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$.


| True sensitivity $=0.5 \mathrm{~nL} /$ well |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL})$ | N (IU/mL) | $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{nL} /$ well) |
| 31 | $284^{*}$ | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 32 | $284^{*}$ | 0.531 |
| 29 | 289 | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 51 | 247 | 0.812 |


| True sensitivity $=\mathbf{0 . 3 4}$ nL/well |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B (IU/mL) | $\mathbf{N}$ (IU/mL) | $\mathbf{S}$ (nL/well) |
| 32 | $284^{*}$ | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 30 | $284^{*}$ | 0.334 |
| 40 | 265 | $0.500^{*}$ |
| 39 | 265 | 0.475 |

Yet another alternative would be to target the complete neutralisation between the $3^{\text {rd }}$ or $4^{\text {th }}$ row. The $1^{\text {st }}$ and $5^{\text {th }}$ rows would serve as a positive and negative control respectively. The endpoints will change sharply near the middle row, providing a very accurate estimate of the remaining detecting toxin and hence, the binding power of the toxoid. An L+ of 190 (= N/1.5), which leaves about 0.5 IU of active detecting toxin on the middle row could be used for this purpose. The sharp change of endpoint may also be easier to interpret as predictions for the survival rates in mice.

There are other designs that could be envisaged, such as fixed toxoid dilutions but varying toxin dilutions, or fixed toxoid and toxin dilutions but varying antitoxin dilutions. Lower quantities of antitoxin, toxin and toxoid may save material. The advantages and disadvantages of these approaches will need further consideration, both from the practical point of view as from the computational point of view by doing more elaborate simulations than could be presented in this Appendix.
We conclude with an example of an assay design that could be used to express toxicity of toxins in IU/mL (the toxin equivalence) instead of the MLD. The proposed design is very similar
to the toxin/antitoxin test used for the CSTx in this study but in order to save material, lower quantities of the components are proposed and the antitoxin is used at fixed levels whereas the toxin concentration decreases on each next row.

In brief: Prepare 2 series of 6 tubes with 1 mL of test toxin at dilutions of $1 / 5,1 / 25,1 / 125,1 / 625$, $1 / 3125,1 / 15625$ ( 5 -fold series starting with $1 / 5$ ). To one series add 1 mL of $0.1 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ antitoxin. To the other series add 1 mL of buffer solution (no antitoxin). Load 0.1 mL from the first series onto a microtitre plate and 0.1 mL from the second series onto another microtitre plate. Then make 2 -fold dilutions across the plates.

This design allows for direct estimation of the MLD on one plate and the toxin equivalence from the combination of both plates because the effect of the antitoxin can be directly related to the known toxin concentrations on the plate. It is suitable for values in the range from 1 to $1000 \mathrm{lU} / \mathrm{mL}$. Here is an example of the expected read-outs, assuming a true sensitivity of $150 \mu \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{well}$ and a true toxin equivalence of $80 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$.


| With antitoxin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B | >> | >> | >> | >> | > | >> | >> | >> | >> | >> |  |
| C | >> | >> | >> | >> | >> | >> | >> | >> | 605 | 303 |  |
| D | >> | > | > | >> | > | 844 | 422 | 211 | 105 | 52.7 |  |
| E | >> | 700 | 350 | 175 | 88 | 44 | 22 | 11 | 5.5 | 2.7 |  |
| F | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| G | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| H |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The ML-method applied to these read-outs yields $84.74 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ as an estimate of the toxin equivalence and a sensitivity of $157.3 \mu \mathrm{IU} /$ well. Both estimates are quite close to the true values but it is possible to perform a new assay with toxin dilutions more closely bracketed around 1/850 (= $85 \times 10$ ) to achieve higher precision. Other designs can of course also be envisaged. The above example is only intended to illustrate the concept of toxin equivalence.

## Appendix 7. Calculation methodology using the free software package $\mathbf{R}$

The maximum likelihood method used in this study was implemented in the free software package $R$ by use of the built-in function 'optim'. This function expects an initial guess of the parameters to be optimised, an objective function which expresses the log-likelihood of the observed data for a given set of parameters, and the assay data. The objective function requires the assay data to be a dataframe with one line for each valid observation (one line per well) and the following numeric variables:

```
Ucon = the concentration of antitoxin in IU/mL (typically 4 in TCP assays)
Uvol = the volume of antitoxin in mL (typically 0.5 in TCP assays)
Bdil = the dilution factor of the toxoid (e.g. 25 for the case 50 TCP units)
Bvol = the volume of toxoid in mL (typically 0.5)
Ldil = the dilution factor of the detecting toxin (in this study typically 170)
Lvol = the volume of detecting toxin in mL (typically 1.0)
wpre = the predilution factor applied before plating the first well (e.g. 16)
Wvol = the volume applied to the wells in mL (typically 0.1)
Wstp = the dilution step between wells (typically 2)
Wnbr = the index of the well number (in the range 1 to 10)
Yobs = the observed response (1=dead, 0=1ife)
```

This data format allows for very flexible data input where each individual well can be controlled independently. It can be used to contain data from TCP assays, MLD assays and VI assays. Because in practice most assays have a simple design, several convenience functions are also provided here for easy generation of the required dataset. Rows with irregular sequences of positive and negative wells should not be included.

```
TCPassay<-function(D,L,P,Y){
## D=vector of toxoid dilutions, L=dilution factor of toxin, P=predilution,
## Y=vector of endpoints (number of dead wells out of 10).
    Ucon<-4; Uvol<-0.5; Bdil<-D; Bvol<-0.5; Ldil<-L; Lvol<-1
    Wpre<-P; Wvol<-0.1; Wstep<-2; Wnbr<-rep(1:10,each=1ength(Y))
    Yobs<-as.integer(Wnbr<=rep(Y,10))
    data.frame(Ucon,Uvol, Bdi1, Bvol, Ldil,Lvol,Wpre,Wvol,Wstep,Wnbr,Yobs)
}
VIassay<-function(U,L,P,Y){
## U=vector of antitoxin concentrations, L=dilution factor of toxin,
## P=predilution, Y=vector of endpoints (number of dead we11s out of 10).
    Ucon<-U; Uvol<-1; Bdi1<-1; Bvol<-0; Ldi1<-L; Lvol<-1
    Wpre<-P; Wvol<-0.1; Wstep<-2; Wnbr<-rep(1:10,each=1ength(Y))
    Yobs<-as.integer(Wnbr<=rep(Y,10))
    data.frame(Ucon,Uvol, Bdil, Bvol, Ldil,Lvol,Wpre,Wvol,Wstep,Wnbr,Yobs)
}
MLDassay<-function(L,P,Y){
## L=vector of toxin dilutions, P=predilution, Y=vector of endpoints.
    Ucon<-1; Uvol<-0; Bdil<-1; Bvol<-0; Ldil<-L; Lvol<-1
    Wpre<-P; Wvol<-0.1; Wstep<-2; Wnbr<-rep(1:10,each=1ength(Y))
    Yobs<-as.integer(Wnbr<=rep(Y,10))
    data.frame(Ucon,Uvo1,Bdi1,Bvol,Ldil,Lvol,Wpre,Wvol,Wstep,Wnbr,Yobs)
}
```

The objective function is as described in Appendix 5. It requires as input the dataset generated above and values for the 4 parameters B, N, S and a. It returns the log-likelihood.

```
fL<-function(assay, B,N,S,a){
    with(assay,{
    A<-pmax(0,Ucon*Uvol-Bvol*B/Bdi1)
    T0<-pmax(0,1/Ldi1-A/N)
    T1<-Wvol/(Uvo1+Bvo1+Lvo1)*T0/wpre
    T<-1000000*T1/(2^(Wnbr-1))
```

```
z<-a* log(T/S)
F<-1/(1+exp(-z))
sum(log(Yobs*F+(1-Yobs)*(1-F)))
})
```

\}

The function fOptim is a wrapper for the built-in function optim. It handles some overhead to separate the free parameters from the fixed parameters, and initialises parameters at reasonable values if not provided by the calling function. The parameters to be optimised are passed as a string, e.g. 'BS' will optimise the binding power and the sensitivity but will keep the toxin equivalence and slope fixed at their initial values (defaults are used if not provided by the calling function).

```
foptim<-function(assay, free='BNSa', B=100,N=284,S=0.5,a=log(0.95/0.05)/log(2)){
    p<-setNames(c(B,N,S,a),C('B','N','S','a'))
    free<-strsplit(free,'')[[1]]
    pfree<-p[free]
    fix<-'BNSa'
    for (i in free) {fix<-gsub(i,'',fix)}
    fix<-strsplit(fix,'')[[1]]
    pfix<-p[fix]
    f<-function(pfree,pfix,assay){
    p<-c(exp(pfree),exp(pfix))
    -fL(assay,p[`b'],p['N'],p[`s'],p['a'])
    }
    for(i in 1:10){
    result<-suppressWarnings(optim(log(pfree),f,pfix=log(pfix),assay=assay))
    pfree<-exp(result$par)
    }
    result$par<-exp(result$par)
    result
}
```


## Example call for the CSTx sensitivity test:

Dil<-c(1,3,9,27,81,243)

ThisAssay<-MLDassay(Di1,1000,c(10,9,7,6,4,2,10,8,7,6,4,2))
foptim(ThisAssay,'s')
\#\# Output $\mathrm{S}=0.114$ which means that the sensitivity of the Veroce11s is 0.114 nL CSTx/we11. The MLD is a factor sqrt(2) higher than this value.

## Example call for a test toxin:

Di $1<-c(1,3,9,27,81)$
ThisAssay<-MLDassay(Di1, 100, c(10, 8, 6, 5, 3, 10, 8, 6, 5, 3) )
foptim(ThisAssay,'s')
\#\# Output $\mathrm{S}=1.843$ which means that the LD50 of this toxin is estimated as $1.843 \mathrm{~nL} / \mathrm{we} 11$. The MLD is a factor sqrt(2) higher than this value.

## Example calls for the VI test:

```
Dil<-c(1.50,1.25,1.00,0.75,0.50)
ThisAssay<-VIassay(Di 1,170,1,c(7, 8, 8, 9, 10,7,8,9,9,10))
foptim(ThisAssay,'s')
## Output S=0.375. The sensitivity assuming N=284 is estimated as 0.375nL/we11.
foptim(ThisAssay,'NS')
## Output N=287, S=0.388. The sensitivity without assumptions about N is
## estimated as 0.388nL/we11.
foptim(ThisAssay,'N', S=0.400)
## Output N=289. The toxin equivalence is estimated as 289IU/mL, assuming a
## sensitivity of 0.400nL/we11.
```


## Example calls for the TCP test:

```
Di1<-c(20, 30,40,50,60)
ThisAssay<-TCPassay(Di 1,170,16,c(6,6,6,6,6,7,7,7,7,6))
foptim(ThisAssay,'B', S=0.262)
## Output B=177. The binding power is estimated as 177IU/mL, assuming a
## sensitivity of 0.262nL/we11.
foptim(ThisAssay,'BS')
## Output B=190, S=0.287. The binding power without assumptions on
## sensitivity (but assuming N=284) is estimated as 190IU/mL.
foptim(ThisAssay,'BNS')
## Ouput B=201, N=188, S=0.287. The binding power without making any
## assumptions on N and S is estimated as 201IU/mL.
```

Table A - MLD in vivo full testing. Summary overview of endpoints


| Predilution | 50 |  | 100 |  | 100 |  | 100 |  | 100 |  | 200 |  | 8 |  | 6 |  | 8 |  | 8 |  | 10 |  | 10 |  | 100 |  | 100 |  | 200 |  | 100 |  | 100 |  | 200 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab 3 | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D |
|  | 3 | D;D | 3 | D; | 3 | D;L | 3 | D; | 3 | D;D | 3 | L;L | 3 | D;L | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;L | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D; | 3 | L;L | 3 | D;D | 3 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 3 | L;L |
|  | 9 | D;D | 9 | L; | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | D;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L |
|  | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L |
|  | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L |

Lab 3 performed a $4^{\text {th }}$ assay with TxC and TxD because Assay 1 was invalid on cells. Assays 2 to 4 are listed above. Assay 1 gave $D ; D-L ; L-L ; L-L ; L-L ; L$ for TxC and $D ; D-D ; D-L ; L-L ; L-L ; L$ for TxD (pre-dilution $\left.1 / 10\right)$.


| Predilution |  | 10 |  | 10 |  | 10 |  | 5 |  | 5 |  | 5 | 1 | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 3 |  |  | 3 |  |  |  | 5 |  | 5 |  |  |  | 5 |  |  |  | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab 5 | 1 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D;D | 1 | - | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D |
|  | 3 | L;L | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | L;L | 3 | - | 3 | D;D | 3 | L;L | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D |
|  | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | D;D | 9 | L;L | 9 | D;D | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | - | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;L | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;D |
|  | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | - | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | D;D | 27 | L;L | 27 | D;D | 27 | D;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | D;D |
|  | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | - | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L |


| Predilution |  | 28 |  | 28 |  | 28 |  | 7 |  | 7 |  | 17 | 3 | 3 | 3 |  | 3. | 3 | 2 |  |  | 2 |  | 2 |  | 7 | 17 | 7 |  |  |  | 7 |  | 7 |  | 17 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D |
|  | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;L | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D |
| Lab 6 | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;D | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | D;L | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;L | 9 | D;D | 9 | D; D |
|  | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L |
|  | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | - | 81 | - | 81 | - | 81 | - | 81 | - | 81 | - | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L |

Table $B-M L D$ in vitro full testing. Summary overview of endpoints

|  | TxA |  |  | TxB |  |  | TxC |  |  | TxD |  |  | TxE |  |  | TxF |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 |
| Predilution | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Lab 2 } \\ & \text { Ref }= \\ & \text { 1:2500 } \end{aligned}$ | 1 D;D | $1 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 1 D; D | 1 D;D | 1 D;D | D; D | 1 D;D | 1 9;9 | 1 9;D | 1 D;D | 1 9;9 | 9;8 | 1 D ; D | D;D | 1 D;D | $1 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 1 D ; D | 1 D ; D |
|  | 3 3;8 | 3 8;8 | 3 9;9 | 3 9;9 | $3 \quad 9 ; 9$ | 3 8;8 | 3 8;8 | 377 | $38 ; 8$ | $3 \quad 9 ; 9$ | $3 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 388 | $3 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | $3 \quad 8 ; 9$ | $3 \quad 9 ; 9$ | $3 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 3 8;8 | 3 3;9 |
|  | $\begin{array}{ll} & 7 ; 7\end{array}$ | 9 6;6 | 988 | 988 | $\begin{array}{ll}97 & 7\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{ll}97 & 7\end{array}$ | 9776 | $9 \quad 5 ; 5$ | $\begin{array}{ll}9 & 77\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{ll}97 & 7\end{array}$ | 9 6;6 | $9 \quad 5 ; 5$ | $98 ; 8$ | $\begin{array}{ll}9 & 6 ; 7\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{ll}97 & 7\end{array}$ | $98 ; 8$ | 6;6 | $\begin{array}{ll}97 & 7\end{array}$ |
|  | 27 5;5 | $27 \quad 5 ; 5$ | $27 \quad 7 ; 6$ | $27 \quad 6 ; 6$ | 27 6;6 | $27 \quad 6 ; 6$ | 27 5;5 | $27 \quad 4 ; 4$ | $27 \quad 6 ; 6$ | $27 \quad 5 ; 6$ | $27 \quad 5 ; 5$ | 27 4;4 | $27 \quad 6 ; 6$ | $27 \quad 5 ; 6$ | 27 6;6 | $27 \quad 6 ; 6$ | $27 \quad 5 ; 5$ | $27 \quad 6 ; 5$ |
|  | $\begin{array}{ll}81 & 3 ; 3\end{array}$ | $81 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $81 \quad 5 ; 5$ | $81 \quad 5 ; 4$ | 81 4;4 | 81 4;4 | 81 4;4 | $81 \quad 3 ; 3$ | 81 4;4 | 81 4;4 | 81 4;4 | $81 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $81 \quad 5 ; 4$ | $81 \quad 3 ; 4$ | 81 4;5 | $814 ; 5$ | $814 ; 4$ | $81 \quad 5 ; 4$ |
|  | Ref $8 ; 8$ | Ref 8;9 | Ref 8;8 | Ref $8 ; 8$ | Ref $8 ; 8$ | Ref 8;7 | Ref 7;8 | Ref 7;8 | Ref $8 ; 8$ | Ref $8 ; 8$ | Ref 8;8 | Ref 7;8 | Ref 8;7 | Ref 7;7 | Ref $8 ; 8$ | Ref 8;8 | Ref 7;8 | Ref 8;7 |


| Predilution | 50 |  | 100 |  | 100 |  | 100 |  | 100 |  | 200 |  | 8 |  | 6 |  | 8 |  | 8 |  | 10 |  | 10 |  | 100 |  | 100 |  | 200 |  | 100 |  | 100 |  | 200 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab 3 <br> Ref = <br> 1:40000 | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D;D | 1 | 9;9 | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;9 | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | 9;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D |
|  | 3 | 9;9 | 3 | 9;9 | 3 | 8;8 | 3 | 8;9 | 3 | 8;8 | 3 | 7;7 | 3 | 8;8 | 3 | 8;8 | 3 | 8;8 | 3 | 9;9 | 3 | D;D | 3 | 8;8 | 3 | 8;8 | 3 | D;D | 3 | 7;8 | 3 | 8;8 | 3 | 9;9 | 3 | 8;8 |
|  | 9 | 7;7 | 9 | 7;7 | 9 | 6;6 | 9 | 6;6 | 9 | 6;6 | 9 | 5;5 | 9 | 6;6 | 9 | 6;6 | 9 | 6;6 | 9 | 7;8 | 9 | 8;8 | 9 | 6;6 | 9 | 5;6 | 9 | 8;8 | 9 | 6;6 | 9 | 6;6 | 9 | 8;7 | 9 | 6;6 |
|  | 27 | 6;6 | 27 | 5;5 | 27 | 4;4 | 27 | 5;5 | 27 | 5;5 | 27 | X; X | 27 | 5;5 | 27 | 4;4 | 27 | 4;4 | 27 | 5;6 | 27 | 6;6 | 27 | 4;4 | 27 | 4;5 | 27 | 6;6 | 27 | 4;4 | 27 | 5;5 | 27 | 6;6 | 27 | 4;4 |
|  | 81 | 4;4 | 81 | 4;4 | 81 | 2;3 | 81 | 3;X | 81 | 3;3 | 81 | X;2 | 81 | 3;3 | 81 | 3;3 | 81 | 3;3 | 81 | 4;4 | 81 | 5;5 | 81 | 3;3 | 81 | 2;3 | 81 | 4;4 | 81 | 2;3 | 81 | 3;3 | 81 | 4;4 | 81 | 3;3 |
|  | Ref | 4;3 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 4;4 | Ref | 4;4 | Ref | 4;4 | Ref | X;4 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 5;4 | Ref | 5;4 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 4;4 | Ref | 4;4 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 4;4 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 5;5 |


| Predilution | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 16 |  | 16 |  | 16 |  | 16 |  | 16 |  | 16 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab 4 <br> Ref $=$ <br> 1:12000 | 1 | 8;8 | 1 | 8;8 | 1 | 8;8 | 1 | 7;7 | 1 | 7;7 | 1 | 9;9 | 1 | 6;6 | 1 | 5;5 | 1 | 6;6 | 1 | 8;8 | 1 | 8;9 | 1 | 9;9 | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; ${ }^{\text {D }}$ |
|  | 3 | 6;6 | 3 | 6;6 | 3 | 7;6 | 3 | 6;6 | 3 | 5;5 | 3 | 7;7 | 3 | 5;5 | 3 | 4;3 | 3 | 5;5 | 3 | 7;7 | 3 | 7;7 | 3 | 7;7 | 3 | 8;8 | 3 | 9;9 | 3 | 9;9 | 3 | 9;8 | 3 | 9;9 | 3 | 8;9 |
|  | 9 | 4;5 | 9 | 5;5 | 9 | 5;5 | 9 | 4;4 | 9 | 4;4 | 9 | 5;5 | 9 | 3;3 | 9 | 2;2 | 9 | 3;3 | 9 | 5;5 | 9 | 6;6 | 9 | 5;5 | 9 | 6;7 | 9 | 7;7 | 9 | 7;7 | 9 | 7;6 | 9 | 7;7 | 9 | 7;7 |
|  | 27 | 3;3 | 27 | 3;3 | 27 | 4;4 | 27 | 3;3 | 27 | 2;2 | 27 | 4;4 | 27 | 1;2 | 27 | L;L | 27 | 1;2 | 27 | 3;3 | 27 | 4;4 | 27 | 3;3 | 27 | 5;5 | 27 | 5;5 | 27 | 5;5 | 27 | 5;5 | 27 | 5;5 | 27 | 5;5 |
|  | 81 | 2;2 | 81 | 2;2 | 81 | 2;2 | 81 | 1;1 | 81 | 1;1 | 81 | 2;2 | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | 1;2 | 81 | 2;2 | 81 | 1;2 | 81 | 3;3 | 81 | 4;3 | 81 | 3;3 | 81 | 3;3 | 81 | 3;3 | 81 | 3;3 |
|  | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | X;5 | Ref | 6;6 | Ref | 5;4 | Ref | 5;4 | Ref | 5;6 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 4;4 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 4;5 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 4;4 | Ref | 5;5 | Ref | 5;5 |

Lab 4 performed a $4^{\text {th }}$ assay with TxC and TxD. The results are TxC: $8 ; 8-6 ; 6-4 ; 4-3 ; 3-1 ; 1$ (Ref 5;5)/TxD: 8;8-6;6-5;5-3;3-1;1 (Ref 4;5).

|  | TxA |  |  | TxB |  |  | TxC |  |  | TxD |  |  | TxE |  |  | TxF |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 |
| Predilution | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| Lab 5 Ref = 1:12150 | 1 7;6 | 1 6;6 | 6;6 | 1 6;6 | 1 6;6 | 6;6 | 1 6;7 | $17 ; 6$ | 1 7;8 | $1 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | $1 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | $1 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 8;8 | 1 8;8 | 8;8 | 1 8;8 | 1 9;9 | 9;9 |
|  | 3 5;5 | 3 5;5 | 5;5 | 3 5;4 | 3 5;5 | 3 5;5 | 3 5;5 | 5;5 | 3 6;6 | 3 9;9 | 9;9 | 3 9;9 | 6;6 | 3 6;6 | 6;6 | $3 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 3 8;8 | $3 \quad 8 ; 7$ |
|  | 9 4;4 | $94 ; 4$ | 4;3 | 3;3 | $9 \quad 3 ; 3$ | 3;3 | $94 ; 4$ | 4;3 | $94 ; 4$ | $9 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 7;8 | 988 | 5;5 | 9 5;5 | 5;5 | $9 \quad 5 ; 5$ | 9 6;6 | $9 \quad 6 ; 6$ |
|  | 27 2;2 | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 27 2;1 | 27 2;2 | 27 2;2 | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 27 3;3 | 27 6;6 | 27 6;6 | $27 \quad 6 ; 6$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 4 ; 4$ | 27 4;4 | $27 \quad 5 ; 5$ | 27 4;4 |
|  | $\begin{array}{ll}81 & 1 ; 1\end{array}$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | 81 L;L | 81 L;L | 81 1;L | 81 L;L | 81 1;L | 81 2;2 | 81 4;5 | 81 4;4 | $81 \quad 5 ; 5$ | 81 2;2 | $81 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $81 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 81 2;2 | 81 3;3 | 81 3;3 |
|  | Ref 5;5 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 |
| Predilution | 224 | 224 | 224 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 26.4 | 26.4 | 26.4 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 |
| Lab 6 Ref $=$ 1:40000 | 1 9;9 | 177 | $17 ; 7$ | $18 ; 8$ | 1 7;7 | 1 7;7 | 177 | 1 5;5 | 1 5;5 | 1 D;D | 1 D;D | 1 9;9 | 1 D;D | 1 9;8 | 1 8;8 | $1 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 1 9;9 | 1 9;9 |
|  |  | 3 5;5 | 3 5;5 | 3 7;6 | $3 \quad 5 ; 6$ | 3 5;6 | 3 5;5 | $3 \quad \mathrm{X}$; 4 | 3 3;3 | 3 8;8 | $3 \quad 8 ; 8$ | 3 8;8 | 3 8;8 | 3 7;6 | 3 7;6 | 3 8;8 | 3 8;7 | 3 8;7 |
|  | 9 6;6 | $9 \quad 4 ; 4$ | $9 \quad 4 ; 4$ | $9 \quad 5 ; 4$ | 9 4;4 | 9 4;4 | $9 \quad 4 ; 4$ | $9 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $9 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 977 | 9 7 | $9 \quad 6 ; 6$ | $9 \quad 6 ; 6$ | 9 6;5 | $9 \quad 5 ; 5$ | $9 \quad 6 ; 6$ | $9 \quad 6 ; 6$ | $9 \quad 6 ; 6$ |
|  | 27 4;4 | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 1 ; 1$ | 27 L;L | 27 5;5 | 27 5;5 | $27 \quad 5 ; 4$ | 27 5;5 | 27 4;4 | 27 4;4 | 27 5;5 | 27 4;4 | 27 5;4 |
|  | $\begin{array}{ll}81 & 2 ; 3\end{array}$ | 81 1;1 | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 81 1;1 | 81 1;1 | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | 81 L;L | 81 L;L | 81 4;3 | 81 3;3 | $81 \quad 3 ; 3$ | 81 4;4 | $81 \quad 3 ; 2$ | $81 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 81 3;3 | 81 3;3 | 81 3;3 |
|  | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref $3 ; 3$ | Ref 2;2 | Ref 3;2 | Ref 3;3 | Ref 3;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;3 | Ref 3;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref $3 ; 3$ | Ref 2;2 | Ref 2;2 | Ref 3;2 | Ref 2;2 | Ref 2;3 | Ref 2;3 |
| Predilution | 300 | 300 | 300 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Lab 7 <br> Ref $=$ <br> 1:25000 | 1 8;8 | 1 8;8 | $17 ; 7$ | $18 ; 8$ | 1 8;8 | 1 7;8 | 1 8;8 | 1 8;7 | 177 | 1 8;8 | 8;8 | 1 7;7 | $18 ; 8$ | 1 8;8 | 8;8 | 1 8;8 | 1 9;9 | $18 ; 8$ |
|  | 3 6;6 | 3 6;6 | 3 6;6 | 3 6;6 | 3 6;6 | 3 6;6 | 3 6;6 | 3 6;5 | 3 5;5 | 3 6;6 | 3 7;6 | 3 6;6 | 3 6;6 | 3 6;6 | 3 6;6 | $3 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 3 7;7 | 3 6;6 |
|  | $9 \quad 4 ; 5$ | 9 5;5 | $9 \quad 4 ; 4$ | 9 4,5 | 9 5;5 | 9 4;4 | 9 5;4 | 9 4;4 | $9 \quad 3 ; 4$ | $9 \quad 5 ; 5$ | 9 5;5 | 9 4;4 | 9 5;5 | $94 ; 5$ | 9 4;4 | $9 \quad 5 ; 5$ | $9 \quad 5 ; 6$ | 9 5;5 |
|  | 27 3;3 | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | 27 3;3 | 27 2;3 | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | 27 3;3 | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | 27 2;3 | 27 3;3 | 27 4;4 | 27 3;3 |
|  | $\begin{array}{ll}81 & 1 ; 1\end{array}$ | 81 1;2 | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | 81 1;1 | $81 \quad 2 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | 81 1;1 | 81 2;2 | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 81 1;1 | 81 1;1 | 81 2;2 | 81 2;2 | 81 2;2 |
|  | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;5 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 4;5 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 4;5 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 5;5 |


|  | TxA |  |  | TxB |  |  | TxC |  |  | TxD |  |  | TxE |  |  | TxF |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 |
| Predilution | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Lab 8 <br> Ref = <br> 1:16875 | 1 8;8 | 1 9;8 | 7;7 | 1887 | $17 ; 7$ | 177 | 1 8;8 | 7;6 | 1 7;8 | $18 ; 8$ | 1887 | 9;9 | $18 ; 7$ | 1 8;8 | 1 8;8 | 1 8;8 | $\begin{array}{ll}1 & 8 ; 7\end{array}$ | 1 9;8 |
|  | 3 6;6 |  | 6;6 | 6;5 | 6;6 | $3 \quad 6 ; 5$ | 6;6 | $3 \quad 5 ; 5$ | 3 6;6 | 3 7;7 | $3 \quad 7 ; 6$ | 8;8 | 6;5 | 3 6;6 | $3 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 6;6 | 3 7;6 | $3 \quad 7 ; 7$ |
|  | 9 5;5 | 9 6;5 | 4;4 | 4;4 | $9 \quad 4 ; 4$ | 9 4;4 | 5;5 | 4;3 | 9 5;5 | 5;5 | 9 5;4 | 6;6 | 5;4 | 9 5;5 | 5;5 | 9 5;5 | $9 \quad 5 ; 4$ | 5;5 |
|  | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 4 ; 4$ | 27 4;3 | 27 3;2 | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 27 3;3 | 27 2;1 | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 5 ; 5$ | 27 3;2 | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 4 ; 3$ |
|  | $\begin{array}{ll}81 & 2 ; 2\end{array}$ | $81 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 81 2;2 | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | 81 2;2 | 81 L;L | 81 2;2 | $81 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $\begin{array}{ll}81 & 2 ; 1\end{array}$ | $81 \quad 3 ; 4$ | 81 1;1 | $\begin{array}{ll}81 & 2 ; 1\end{array}$ | 81 1;2 | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | 81 2;1 | 81 3;2 |
|  | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 6;5 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 6;5 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;5 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;5 | Ref 6;6 |
| Predilution | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Lab 9 <br> Ref $=$ <br> 1:2500 | 1 6;6 | 1 6;6 | 1 5;5 | 1 6;6 | 1 6;5 | 1 5;5 | 1 5;5 | 1 5;5 | 1 5;5 | 1 4;4 | 1 5;6 | 1 5;5 | 6;6 | 1 6;6 | 5;5 | 1 6;5 | 1 6;6 | 1 5;5 |
|  | 3 5;5 | 3 5;5 | 3 4;4 | 3 5;5 | 3 5;4 | $3 \quad 4 ; 4$ | 3 4;4 | 3 4;4 | 3 4;4 | 3 3; | 3 4;4 | 3 4;4 | 3 5;5 | 3 5;5 | 4;4 | 3 4;4 | 3 5;5 | 3 4;4 |
|  | $\begin{array}{ll}9 & 4 ; 4\end{array}$ | 9 4;4 | $9 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $9 \quad 4 ; 4$ | $9 \quad 4 ; 3$ | $9 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $9 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $9 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $9 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $9 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $9 \quad 3 ; 3$ | 9 3;3 | 9 4;3 | 9 3;4 | 3;3 | $9 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $9 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $9 \quad 3 ; 3$ |
|  | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 27 2;2 | 27 2;2 | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 27 2;2 | 27 2;2 | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 27 2;2 | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ |
|  | $\begin{array}{ll}81 & 2 ; 2\end{array}$ | $81 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $\begin{array}{ll}81 & 2 ; 2\end{array}$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | 81 1;1 | 81 1;1 | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \mathrm{~L} ; \mathrm{L}$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 2$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ |
|  | Ref 4;4 | Ref 5;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 5;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;5 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;4 | Ref 4;4 |
| Predilution | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Lab 10 Ref = 1:30000 | 1 8;8 | $18 ; 8$ | 1 8;8 | 1 9;9 | 1 8;8 | $17 ; 7$ | 1 8;8 | 1 8;8 | 188 | 1 8;8 | 1 8;8 | $18 ; 8$ | 1 9;8 | 1 8;8 | 1 8;8 | 1 8;8 | 8;8 | 1 8;8 |
|  | 3 3-7 | 3 6;6 | 3 7;6 | $3 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 3 6;6 | 3 6;6 | $3 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 3 6;6 | 3 6;5 | 3 7;7 | $3 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 3 6;6 | 3 7;7 | $3 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 3 7;6 | 3 6;6 | 3 6;6 | 3 6;6 |
|  | 9 4;5 | 9 5;5 | 9 5;5 | 9 5;5 | 9 5;5 | $9 \quad 4 ; 4$ | $9 \quad 5 ; 5$ | 9 5;4 | $9 \quad 3 ; 4$ | $9 \quad 5 ; 5$ | 9 5;5 | 9 5;5 | 9 5;5 | 9 5;5 | 9 5;5 | 9 5;4 | $9 \quad 4 ; 4$ | 9 4;4 |
|  | 27 3;4 | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | 27 3;2 | 27 4;4 | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | 27 4;4 | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 2 ; 2$ | 27 4;4 | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | 27 3;3 | 27 4;4 | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 3$ | $27 \quad 3 ; 2$ |
|  | 81 $2 ; 2$ | $\begin{array}{ll}81 & 2 ; 2\end{array}$ | 81 L;1 | $\begin{array}{lll}81 & 2 ; 2\end{array}$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $\begin{array}{ll}81 & 2 ; 2\end{array}$ | 81 2;1 | $81 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 2$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 2$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ | $81 \quad 1 ; 1$ |
|  | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 6;5 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 5;6 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 6;6 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 6;5 | Ref 6;7 | Ref 5;5 | Ref 5;5 |

Assay
say
Assay
～







암
 TxE Tx ～

$$
\begin{aligned}
& - \\
& \text { - } \\
& \text { ón }
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
1
$$

ᄃ

$$
1
$$

 응

$\sim$
20
$\begin{array}{ccc}6 & 9 & 6 ; 6 \\ 4 & 27 & 4 ; 3\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{cc}3 & 7 \\ 9 & 7 ; 6 \\ 27 & 5 ; 4\end{array}$

品
の

$$
-\infty \sigma \lesssim \bar{\infty} \underset{\boxed{\infty}}{\overleftarrow{\infty}}
$$


$\dot{\circ}$ 스N
－$-\infty$ へ

 －영 영
10
20
웅
$\stackrel{\circ}{\infty} \underset{\sim}{\infty}$

～
Pre－
dilution

Table C - TCP in vivo full testing. Summary overview of endpoints

|  | TdG |  |  | TdH |  |  | TdJ |  |  | TdK |  |  | TdL |  |  | TdM |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 | Assay 1 | Assay 2 | Assay 3 |
| TCP | 75 | <60 | >130 | 30 | 10 | 65 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 70 | >115 | >215 | <25 | >75 | 155 | <25 | >75 | >215 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Lab } 1 \\ L^{+}=170 \end{gathered}$ | 70 D;D | 60 L;L | 50 D;D | $15 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 5 D;D | D;D | D;D | D;D | D;D | 65 D;D | 35 D;D | 135 D;D | 25 L;L | 35 D;D | 115 D;D | 25 L;L | 35 D;D | 135 D;D |
|  | 80 L;L | 70 L;L | 70 D;D | 25 D;D | 15 L;L | 25 D;D | 15 L;L | 15 L;L | 25 L;L | 75 L;L | 55 D;D | 155 D;D | 35 L;L | $45 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 135 D;L | 35 L;L | $45 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | $155 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ |
|  | 90 L;L | 80 L;L | 90 D;D | 35 L;L | 25 L;L | $45 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 25 L;L | 25 L;L | 45 L;L | 85 L;L | 75 D;D | 175 D;D | $45 \mathrm{~L} ; \mathrm{L}$ | $55 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 155 D;L | 45 L;L | 55 D;D | $175 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ |
|  | 100 L;L | 90 L;L | 110 D;D | 45 L ; | 35 L;L | 65 D;L | 35 L;L | 35 L;L | 65 L;L | 95 L;L | 95 D;D | 195 D;D | 55 L;L | 65 D;D | 175 D;L | 55 L;L | 65 D;D | 195 D; |
|  | 110 L;L | 100 L;L | 130 D;D | 55 L;L | $45 \mathrm{~L} ; \mathrm{L}$ | 85 L;L | 45 L;L | 45 L;L | 85 L;L | 05 L; | $115 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 215 D; | 65 L; | 75 D; | 195 L; | 65 L; | 75 D; | 215 |



$$
\begin{array}{lllll}
06 & 0 t & 0 L & 09 & 08 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$






ค

$$
0<1
$$

$$
061
$$

تِ

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { N } \\
& \text { ~ }
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{l|l}
-1 & 7 \\
i & 8
\end{array}
$$

تُ تُ
응ㅇㅇㅇ

$$
\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 8 \\
& 8
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \circ \\
& \dot{\circ} \\
& \circ
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { g } \\
& \text { g }
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ㅇ } \\
& \text { 윰 }
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
80 \quad 130
$$

Tol ssay

| TCP | 17 | 70 | 18 | 80 | 20 | 00 |  | 30 |  | 80 | 60 | 60 | 30 | 0 | 4 | 0 |  |  | 25 |  | 10 | 10 | 200 | 200 |  | 00 | 70 | 0 | 70 | 70 | 90 | 0 | 60 | 60 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Lab } 5 . \\ L^{+=133.3} \end{gathered}$ | 140 | D; D | 140 | D;D | 140 | D;D | 50 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 50 | D;D | 50 | D;D | 10 | D;D | 10 | D;D | 10 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 190 | D;D | 190 | D; ${ }^{\text {D }}$ | 190 | D;D | 60 | D;D | 60 | D;D | 60 | D;D | 50 | D;D | 50 | D;D | 50 | D;D |
|  | 160 | D;D | 160 | D; | 160 | D; D | 70 | D; | 70 | D;D | 70 | L;L | 30 | D; | 30 | D;D | 30 | L; | 210 | D;D | 210 | D; | 210 | L;L | 80 | D; | 80 | L;L | 80 | L;L | 70 | D; | 70 | L;L | 70 | D; |
|  | 180 | L;L | 180 | D;L | 180 | D; | 90 | L;L | 90 | L;L | 90 | L;L | 50 | L;L | 50 | L;L | 50 | L; | 230 | D;D | 230 | L;L | 230 | L; | 100 | D; | 100 | L;L | 100 | L;L | 90 | D;L | 90 | L;L | 90 | L;L |
|  | 200 | L; | 200 | D;L | 200 | D;L | 110 | L;L | 110 | L;L | 110 | L; | 70 | L;L | 70 | L;L | 70 | L; | 250 | D;L | 250 | L; | 250 | L;L | 120 | L; | 120 | L; | 120 | L;L | 110 | D; | 110 | L;L | 110 | L;L |
|  | 220 | L;L | 220 | L;L | 220 | L;L | 130 | L;L | 130 | L; | 130 | L;L | 90 | L;L | 90 | L;L | 90 | L; | 270 | L; | 270 | L;L | 270 | L;L | 140 | L; | 140 | ;L | 140 | L; | 130 | L;L | 130 | L;L | 130 | L:L |
| TCP | 170 |  |  |  |  | 70 |  | 80 |  | 80 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 20 | 22 |  | 12 |  |  |  | 10 | 22 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Lab} 6 \\ \mathrm{~L}^{+}=143 \end{gathered}$ | 100 | D;D | 00 | D; | 100 | D; | 10 | D; | 10 | D ${ }^{\text {D }}$ | 10 | D; | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | D;D | 150 | D;D | 150 | D;D | 60 | D;D | 60 | D;D | 60 | D; | 140 | D;D | 140 | D;D | 140 | D; |
|  | 120 | D; D | 120 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 120 | D;D | 30 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 30 | D;D | 30 | D;D | - | - | - | - | - | - | 170 | D; D | 170 | D;D | 170 | D;D | 80 | D;D | 80 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 80 | D; | 160 | D;D | 160 | ; D | 160 | D; D |
|  | 140 | D; D | 140 | D; | 140 | D; D | 50 | D; D | 50 | D;D | 50 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 10 | D;D | 10 | D;D | 10 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 190 | D;D | 190 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 190 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 100 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 100 | D; ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 100 | D; | 180 | D;D | 180 | D;D | 180 | D; |
|  | 160 | D;D | 160 | D; | 160 | D; | 70 | D;D | 70 | D;D | 70 | D;L | 30 | L;L | 30 | L;L | 30 | L; | 210 | D; | 210 | D; | 210 | D;D | 120 | D; | 120 | D; | 120 | L;L | 200 | D; | 200 | D;D | 200 | D;D |
|  | 180 | L;L | 180 | D; | 180 | L; | 90 | L;L | 90 | L; | 90 | L; | 50 | L; | 50 | L;L | 50 | L;L | 230 | L;L | 230 | L;L | 230 | L;L | 140 | L;L | 140 | L;L | 140 | L;L | 220 | D;L | 220 | D:L | 220 |  |

Table $D-$ TCP in vitro full testing. Summary overview of endpoints

|  | TdG |  |  | TdH |  |  | TdJ |  |  |  | TdK |  |  |  | TdL |  |  |  |  |  | TdM |  |  |  |  |  | Antitoxin/toxin Control |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\underset{1}{\text { Assay }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | Assay | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | Assay 1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | Assay |  | Assay $1$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |  | Assay$\qquad$ |  | Assay |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |  | Assay$\qquad$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ |  | Assay <br> 3 |  | Assay 1 | Assay |  | Assay |
| Predilution | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Lab } 2 \\ \mathrm{~L}^{+}=170 \end{gathered}$ | $40 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 40 D;D | $40 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 20 D;D | $20 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 20 9;9 | $10 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 10 D;D | 10 | 8;8 | 80 D;D | 80 D;D | 80 | 9;9 | 10 | D;D | 10 | D;D | 10 | D;D | 10 | D;D | 10 | D;D | 10 | 9;9 | 1.50 8;8 | 1.50 | 7;7 | 1.50 7;7 |
|  | 60 D; | 60 D;D | 60 9;9 | 40 D;D | $40 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 40 9;9 | 30 8;8 | 30 8;8 | 30 | 7;7 | $100 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | $100 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 100 | 9;9 | 30 | D;D | 30 | D;D | 30 | 9;9 | 30 | D;D | 30 | D;D | 30 | 8;8 | 1.25 9;9 | 1.25 | 8;8 | 1.25 8;8 |
|  | $80 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 80 D;D | 80 9;9 | 60 9;9 | 60 9;9 | 60 8;8 | $50 \quad 7 ; 7$ | $50 \quad 7 ; 7$ |  | 6;6 | 120 D; D | $120 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 120 | 9;9 | 50 | D;D | 50 | D;D | 50 | 9;9 | 50 | D;D | 50 | 9;9 | 50 | 8;7 | 1.00 D ; D | 1.00 | 9;9 | 1.00 8;8 |
|  | $100 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | $100 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 100 8;8 | 80 8;8 | 80 8;8 | 80 8;8 | 70 6;6 | 70 6;6 | 70 | 6;5 | 140 D;D | 140 9;9 | 140 | 8;8 | 70 | D;D | 70 | 9;9 | 70 | 8;8 | 70 | D;9 | 70 | 8;8 | 70 | 7;7 | 0.75 D;D | 0.75 | 9;9 | 0.75 9;9 |
|  | $120 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 120 9;9 | 120 8;8 | 100 7;7 | 100 8;7 | 100 7;7 | 90 6;6 | 90 6;5 | 90 | 5;5 | 160 9;9 | 160 9;8 | 160 | 8;8 | 90 | 9;D | 90 | 9;8 | 90 | 8;8 | 90 | 9;8 | 90 | 8;8 | 90 | 7;6 | $0.50 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 0.50 | D;D | 0.50 9;9 |


| Predilution |  | 4 |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |  | 4 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} L a b 3 a \\ L^{+}=170 \end{gathered}$ | 100 | 9;X | 100 | 9;9 | 100 | 9;9 | 2 | 9;9 | 2 | 9;D | 20 | 9;9 | 2 | 9;D | 2 | D;D | 2 | 9;9 | 60 | 9;9 | 120 | 9;9 | 100 | 9;D | 2 | 9;9 | 20 | 8;8 | 60 | 8;8 | 2 | 9;D | 20 | 8;8 | 20 | 9;9 | 1.50 | 6;6 | 1.50 | 8;7 | 1.50 | 6;6 |
|  | 120 | 8;X | 120 | 8;9 | 120 | 8;8 | 20 | D;D | 20 | D;D | 40 | 8;9 | 20 | 8;D | 20 | D;D | 20 | 8;8 | 80 | 9;8 | 140 | 9;9 | 120 | 9;D | 20 | 9;9 | 40 | 8;8 | 80 | 8;8 | 20 | 9;9 | 40 | 7;8 | 40 | 8;9 | 1.25 | 7;7 | 1.25 | 8;8 | 1.25 | 7;7 |
|  | 140 | 8;X | 140 | 8;9 | 140 | 8;8 | 40 | 8;8 | 40 | 8;9 | 60 | 8;8 | 40 | 7;. | 40 | 8;8 | 40 | 7;7 | 100 | 8;8 | 160 | 8;8 | 140 | 9;9 | 40 | 9;9 | 60 | 8;8 | 100 | 7;7 | 40 | 7;8 | 60 | 7;7 | 60 | 8;8 | 1.00 | 7;8 | 1.00 | 9;9 | 1.00 | 6;8 |
|  | 160 | 8;X | 160 | 8;9 | 160 | 8;8 | 60 | 6;6 | 60 | 7;8 | 80 | 7;7 | 60 | 6;6 | 60 | 7;7 | 60 | 6;6 | 120 | 8;8 | 180 | 8;8 | 160 | 9;9 | 60 | 8;8 | 80 | 7;7 | 120 | 7;6 | 60 | 8;8 | 80 | 7;7 | 80 | 8;8 | 0.75 | D;9 | 0.75 | 9;9 | 0.75 | 6;8 |
|  | 180 | 7;X | 180 | 8;8 | 180 | 8;8 | 80 | 6;6 | 80 | 7;7 | 100 | 7;7 | 80 | 6;5 | 80 | 7;7 | 80 | 6;6 | 140 | 8;8 | 200 | 8;8 | 180 | 9;8 | 80 | 7;8 | 100 | 6;7 | 140 | 7;7 | 80 | 8;8 | 100 | 7;7 | 100 | 8;8 | 0.50 | D;D |  | D;D | 0.50 | 7;9 |
| Predilution |  | 4 |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |  | 4 | 4 | 4 |  | 4 | 4 | 4 |  |  | 4 |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Lab} 3 \mathrm{~b} \\ \mathrm{~L}^{+}=170 \end{gathered}$ | 100 | 6;7 | 100 | 8;9 | 100 | 9;9 | 2 | 7;7 | 2 | 9;9 | 20 | 9;9 | 2 | 9;D | 2 | D;D | 2 | 9;D | 60 | 8;9 | 120 | 9;9 | 100 | 7;7 | 2 | 9;9 | 20 | 8;8 | 60 | 8;8 | 2 | 9;9 | 20 | 8;8 | 20 | X;7 | 1.50 | - | 1.50 | 7;7 | 1.50 | 5;4 |
|  | 120 | 6;7 | 120 | 8;9 | 120 | 8;8 | 20 | 7;7 | 20 | 9;9 | 40 | 8;8 | 20 | 8;D | 20 | 9;9 | 20 | 8;8 | 80 | 9;8 | 140 | 9;9 | 120 | 7;6 | 20 | 9;9 | 40 | 8;8 | 80 | 6;6 | 20 | 8;9 | 40 | 7;8 | 40 | 6;6 | 1.25 | - | 1.25 | 7;7 | 1.25 | 5;5 |
|  | 140 | 6;6 | 140 | 8;8 | 140 | 8;8 | 40 | 7;5 | 40 | 8;9 | 60 | 7;8 | 40 | 7;X | 40 | 8;8 | 40 | 7;7 | 100 | 8;8 | 160 | 8;8 | 140 | 6;6 | 40 | 9;9 | 60 | 7;7 | 100 | 5;5 | 40 | 7;8 | 60 | 7;7 | 60 | 5;5 | 1.00 | - | 1.00 | 8;8 | 1.00 | 5;5 |
|  | 160 | 5;6 | 160 | 8; $X$ | 160 | 8;8 | 60 | 4;4 | 60 | 7;8 | 80 | 7;7 | 60 | 6;6 | 60 | 7;X | 60 | 6;5 | 120 | 8;8 | 180 | 8;X | 160 | 6;6 | 60 | 8;8 | 80 | 7;7 | 120 | 5;5 | 60 | 7;8 | 80 | 7;7 | 80 | 5;5 | 0.75 | - | 0.75 | 9;9 | 0.75 | 6;6 |
|  | 180 | 5;5 | 180 | 6; $X$ | 180 | 7;8 | 80 | 4;4 | 80 | 7;7 | 100 | 6;6 | 80 | 5;5 | 80 | 7;7 | 80 | 6;4 | 140 | 8;8 | 200 | 8;8 | 180 | 6;6 | 80 | 7;8 | 100 | 6;7 | 140 | 5;5 | 80 | 7;7 | 100 | 7;7 | 100 | 5;5 | 0.50 | - | 0.50 | 9;9 | 0.50 | $7 ; 7$ |


|  | TdG |  |  | TdH |  |  | TdJ |  |  |  | TdK |  |  |  |  |  | TdL |  |  |  |  |  | TdM |  |  |  |  |  | Antitoxin/toxin Control |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assay | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | Assay <br> 1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | Assay 1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |  | Assay |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |  | Assay$1$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |  | Assay$1$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |  | Assay 1 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Predilution | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |  | 16 |  | 16 |  | 1 | 6 | 16 |  | 16 |  | 1 |  | 16 |  | 16 |  | 16 |  | 16 |  | 16 |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Lab} 4 \\ \mathrm{~L}^{+}=170 \end{gathered}$ | 80 5;5 | 80 5;5 | 80 6;6 | 10 5;5 | 10 6;6 | 10 5;5 | 10 5;5 | 10 6;5 | 10 | 5;6 | 130 | 5;5 | 130 | 5;5 | 130 | 5;5 | 40 | 5;5 | 40 | 5;5 | 40 | 5;5 | 20 | 4;4 | 20 | 4;4 | 20 | 5;5 | 1.50 | 3;3 | 1.50 | 2;3 | 1.50 | 2;2 |
|  | 100 5;5 | 100 5;5 | 100 6;6 | 30 5;5 | 30 5;6 | 30 5;5 | 30 4;4 | 30 4;4 | 30 | 4;4 | 150 | 4;4 | 150 | 5;4 | 150 | 5;5 | 60 | 4;4 | 60 | 5;5 | 60 | 4;5 | 40 | 4;3 | 40 | 4;4 | 40 | 5;4 | 1.25 | 3;4 | 1.25 | 3;3 | 1.25 | 4;4 |
|  | 120 4;5 | 120 5;5 | 120 5;5 | 50 4;4 | 50 5;5 | 50 4;4 | 50 2;2 | $50 \quad 3 ; 3$ | 50 | 3;3 | 170 | 4;4 | 170 | 4;4 | 170 | 4;5 | 80 | 4;4 | 80 | 4;4 | 80 | 4;4 | 60 | 3;3 | 60 | 4;4 | 60 | 4;4 | 1.00 | 4;4 | 1.00 | 4;4 | 1.00 | 4;4 |
|  | 140 4;4 | 140 4;4 | 140 5;5 | 70 3;3 | $70 \quad 4 ; 4$ | 70 3;3 | 70 2;1 | 70 2;2 | 70 | 2;2 | 190 | 4;4 | 190 | 4;4 | 190 | 4;4 | 100 | 3;4 | 100 | 4;4 | 100 | 4;4 | 80 | 3;3 | 80 | 3;3 | 80 | 4;4 | 0.75 | 5;5 | 0.75 | 5;5 | 0.75 | 5;5 |
|  | 160 4;4 | 160 4;4 | 160 5;5 | $90 \quad 2 ; 2$ | $90 \quad 4 ; 4$ | $90 \quad 3 ; 3$ | 90 L;L | 90 2;2 | 90 | 2;2 | 210 | 3;4 | 210 | 4;4 | 210 | 4;4 | 120 | 3;3 | 120 | 4;4 | 120 | 3;3 | 100 | 3;X | 100 | 3;3 | 100 | 4;4 | 0.50 | 5;5 | 0.50 | 5;5 | 0.50 |  |


| Predilution | 6 | 64 |  |  | 6 |  |  |  | 6 |  | 64 |  | 6 |  |  |  | 6 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  |  |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 6 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Lab} 5 \\ \mathrm{~L}^{+}=133.3 \end{gathered}$ | 10 | 5;5 | 10 | 5;5 | 10 | 5;5 | 10 | 5;5 | 10 | 5;5 | 10 | 5;5 | 10 | 4;4 | 10 | 5;5 | 10 | 4;4 | 60 | 5;5 | 60 | 5;5 | 60 | 5;5 | 10 | 5;5 | 10 | 5;5 | 10 | 5;5 | 30 | 5;5 | 30 | 5;5 | 30 | 5;5 | 1.50 | 4;4 | 1.50 | 3;3 | . 50 | 3;4 |
|  | 30 | 5;5 | 30 | 5;5 | 30 | 5;5 | 30 | 4;4 | 30 | 4;4 | 30 | 4;3 | 30 | 3;3 | 30 | 3;4 | 30 | 3;3 | 80 | 5;5 | 80 | 5;5 | 80 | 5;5 | 30 | 5;5 | 30 | 5;5 | 30 | 5;5 | 50 | 4;4 | 50 | 4;5 | 50 | 5;5 | 1.25 | 4;4 | 1.25 | 4;4 | 1.25 | 4;4 |
|  | 50 | 5;5 | 50 | 4;4 | 50 | 5;5 | 50 | 4;4 | 50 | 4;4 | 50 | 3;3 | 50 | 3;3 | 50 | 3;3 | 50 | 2;2 | 100 | 4;4 | 100 | 5;5 | 100 | 4;4 | 50 | 4;4 | 50 | 5;5 | 50 | 4;4 | 70 | 4;4 | 70 | 4;4 | 70 | 4;4 | 1.00 | 5;4 | 1.00 | 4;5 | 1.00 | 4;4 |
|  | 70 | 4;5 | 70 | 4;4 | 70 | 5;5 | 70 | 3;4 | 70 | 3;3 | 70 | 3;3 | 70 | 3;3 | 70 | 3;3 | 70 | 2;2 | 120 | 4;4 | 120 | 5;4 | 120 | 4;4 | 70 | 4;4 | 70 | 4;5 | 70 | 4;4 | 90 | 4;4 | 90 | 4;4 | 90 | 4;4 | 0.75 | 5;5 | 0.75 | 5;5 | 0.75 | 5;5 |
|  |  | 4;4 | 90 | 4;4 |  | 4;4 | 90 | 3;4 |  | 3;3 | 90 | 3;3 |  | 3;3 | 90 | 3;3 | 90 | 2;2 | 140 | 4;4 | 140 | 4;4 | 140 | 4;4 | 90 | 4;4 | 90 | 4;4 | 90 | 4;4 | 110 | 4;4 | 110 | 4;4 | 0 | 4;4 |  | ; 5 |  | 5;5 | . 50 | 5;5 |


 $\begin{array}{lllllllllll}0 & 4 ; 4 & 160 & 4 ; 4 & 160 & 6 ; 6 & 1.25 & 6 ; 6 & 1.25 & 4 ; 4 & 1.25 \\ 5 ; 5\end{array}$





|  | TdG |  |  | TdH |  |  | TdJ |  |  | TdK |  |  | TdL |  |  | TdM |  |  | Antitoxin／toxin Control |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assay <br> 1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | Assay | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | Assay | Assay | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | Assay | Assay | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | Assay | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | Assay | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | Assay <br> 1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Assay } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |
| Pre－ dilution | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Lab } 8 \\ L^{+}=170 \end{gathered}$ | 40 6；7 | $40 \quad 6 ; 7$ | 40 6；6 | $20 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 20 7；6 | 20 6；6 | 20 6；6 | 20 5；5 | 20 5；5 | 120 6；6 | 120 5；5 | 120 5；6 | 20 6；6 | 20 5；5 | 20 6；5 | 100 5；5 | 100 5；5 | 100 5；5 | 1.50 8；9 | 1.50 7；7 | 1.50 8；8 |
|  | 60 6；7 | $60 \quad 6 ; 7$ | $60 \quad 6 ; 7$ | $40 \quad 6 ; 7$ | 40 6；6 | 40 6；6 | 40 5；5 | 40 5；5 | 40 4；4 | 140 6；6 | 140 5；5 | 140 5；6 | 40 6；6 | 40 5；5 | 40 6；5 | 120 5；5 | 120 5；5 | 120 4；4 | 1.25 9；9 | 1.25 8；8 | 1.25 9；9 |
|  | 80 6；7 | $80 \quad 6 ; 7$ | $80 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 60 6；6 | 60 5；6 | 60 6；6 | 60 5；5 | $60 \quad 5 ; 4$ | 60 4；4 | 160 6；6 | 160 5；5 | 160 5；6 | 60 6；6 | 60 5；5 | 60 5；5 | 140 5；5 | 140 5；5 | 140 4；4 | 1.00 9；D | 1.00 8；8 | 1.00 9；9 |
|  | 100 6；7 | 100 6；7 | 100 7；7 | 80 6；6 | 80 5；5 | 80 6；6 | 80 5；5 | 80 5；4 | 80 4；4 | 180 6；6 | 180 5；5 | 180 5；5 | 80 6；6 | 80 5；5 | 80 5；5 | 160 5；5 | $1605 ; 4$ | 160 4；4 | 0.75 D；D | 0.75 9；9 | 0.75 D；D |
|  | 120 6；6 | 120 6；6 | 120 6；7 | 100 5；5 | 100 5；5 | 100 6；5 | 100 4；5 | 100 4；4 | 100 3；3 | 200 6；6 | 200 5；5 | 200 5；5 | 100 6；6 | 100 5；5 | 100 5；5 | 180 5；5 | $1805 ; 4$ | 180 4；4 | 0.50 D；D | 0.50 9；9 | $0.50 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ |
| Pre－ dilution | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Lab } 9 \\ \mathrm{~L}^{+}=170 \end{gathered}$ | 60 D；D | 60 D；D | 60 9；9 | $10 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | $10 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | $10 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | D；D | 2 D；D | 2 D；D | 110 9；9 | 110 9；9 | 110 9；9 | 20 9；9 | 20 9；9 | 20 9；9 | 2 9；9 | 2 D；D | 2 D；D | 1.50 6；6 | 1.50 6；6 | 1．50 5；5 |
|  | 80 9；D | 80 9；9 | 80 9；9 | 30 9；9 | 30 9；D | 30 9；9 | D；D | D；D | D；D | $1309 ; 8$ | 130 8；8 | 130 8；8 | 40 9；9 | 40 8；8 | 40 9；9 | 4 9；9 | 4 9；9 | 4 9；D | 1.25 7；7 | 1.25 7；7 | 1.25 6；6 |
|  | 100 9；9 | 100 9；9 | 100 8；8 | 50 8；9 | 50 8；D | $50 \quad 8 ; 7$ | $10 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | $10 \mathrm{D} ; \mathrm{D}$ | 10 9；9 | 150 9；8 | 150 8；8 | 150 8；8 | 60 9；9 | 60 8；8 | 60 8；8 | 20 7；7 | 20 8；8 | 20 8；9 | 1.00 8；8 | 1.00 8；8 | 1.00 7；7 |
|  | 120 8；8 | 120 8；8 | 120 8；8 | $70 \quad 8 ; 8$ | 70 7；D | $70 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 30 8；8 | 30 8；X | $30 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 170 9；8 | 170 8；8 | 170 8；8 | 80 8；8 | $80 \quad 7 ; 7$ | $80 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 40 L；L | 40 7；8 | 40 8；8 | 0.75 9；8 | 0.75 8；8 | 0.75 8；8 |
|  | 140 8；8 | 140 8；8 | $140 \quad 7 ; 7$ | $90 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 90 6；7 | 90 6；6 | $50 \quad 7 ; 7$ | $50 \quad 7 ; 7$ | 50 6；6 | 190 8；8 | 190 L；L | 190 7；7 | 100 7；7 | 100 7；7 | 100 7；7 | 60 L；L | 60 7；8 | 60 7；7 | 0．50 9；9 | 0.50 9；9 | 0．50 9；9 |


| Pre－ dilution |  | 16 |  | 8 |  | 8 | 16 | 6 |  |  |  | 8 | 16 | 6 |  |  | 8 |  | 16 |  | 8 |  | 8 |  |  |  | 8 |  | 8 |  | 16 |  |  | B |  |  | 16 |  |  | 8 | 8 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Lab } 10 \\ L^{+}=170 \end{gathered}$ | 10 | 6；6 | 120 | 6；6 | 160 | 6；6 | 10 | 6；6 | 40 | 6；6 | 40 | 7；6 | 10 | 5；5 | 10 | 7；7 | 10 | 6；7 | 10 | 6；6 | 80 | 7；7 | 160 | 6；6 | 10 | 6；6 | 40 | 6；6 | 80 | 6；6 | 10 | 6；6 | 40 | 6；6 | 40 | 6；5 | 1.50 | 3；3 | 1.50 | 4；4 | 1.50 | 4；3 |
|  | 30 | 6；6 | 140 | 6；6 | 180 | 6；6 | 30 | 6；6 | 60 | 6；5 | 60 | 5；6 | 30 | 5；4 | 30 | 5；5 | 30 | 6；5 | 30 | 6；6 | 100 | 6；6 | 180 | 6；6 | 30 | 6；6 | 60 | 6；6 | 100 | 6；6 | 30 | 5；5 | 60 | 6；6 | 60 | 5；5 | 1.25 | 4；4 | 1.25 | 5；5 | 1.25 | 5；5 |
|  | 50 | 6；6 | 160 | 6；6 | 200 | 6；6 | 50 | 6；5 | 80 | 5；5 | 80 | 4；5 | 50 | 4；4 | 50 | 4；4 | 50 | 5；4 | 50 | 6；6 | 120 | 6；6 | 200 | 6；6 | 50 | 6；6 | 80 | 6；6 | 120 | 5；6 | 50 | 5；5 | 80 | 6；5 | 80 | 5；5 | 1.00 | 5；5 | 1.00 | 5；5 | 1.00 | 5；5 |
|  | 70 | 6；6 | 180 | 6；6 | 220 | 6；5 | 70 | 5；5 | 100 | 5；5 | 100 | 4；5 | 70 | 4；3 | 70 | 4；4 | 70 | 5；4 | 70 | 6；6 | 140 | 6；6 | 220 | 6；6 | 70 | 6；6 | 100 | 6；6 | 140 | 5；5 | 70 | 5；5 | 100 | 5；5 | 100 | 5；5 | 0.75 | 5；5 | 0.75 | 6；6 | 0.75 | 6；6 |
|  | 90 | 6；6 | 200 | 6；5 | 240 | 6；6 | 90 | 5；5 | 120 | 5；4 | 120 | 3；5 | 90 | 3；3 | 90 | 3；4 | 90 | 5；3 | 90 | 5；6 | 160 | 6；6 | 240 | 5；5 | 90 | 5；5 | 120 | 6；5 | 160 | 4；4 | 90 | 5；5 | 120 | 5；5 | 120 | 5；5 | 0.50 | 5；6 | 0.50 | 6；6 | 0.50 | 6；6 |
|  | 999 | 1；1 | 999 | L；L | 999 | L；L | 999 | 2；1 | 999 | L；L | 999 | L；L | 999 | L；1 | 999 | L；L | 999 | L；L | 999 | 2；1 | 999 | L；L | 999 | L；L | 999 | 1；1 | 999 | L；L | 999 | L；L | 999 | L；1 | 999 | L；L | 999 | L；L | 999 | 1；1 | 999 | L；L | 999 | L；L |

[^3]Table E - VI test - summary overview of endpoints

Assay 8

| Pre-dilution | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Lab} 5 \\ \mathrm{~L}^{+}=133.3 \end{gathered}$ | 1.50 | 4;4 | 1.50 | 3;3 | 1.50 | 3;4 | 1.50 | 4;4 | 1.50 | 4;4 | 1.50 | 4;4 | 1.50 | 4;4 |  |  |
|  | 1.25 | 4;4 | 1.25 | 4;4 | 1.25 | 4;4 | 1.25 | 5;4 | 1.25 | 4;4 | 1.25 | 5;4 | 1.25 | 4;4 |  |  |
|  | 1.00 | 5;4 | 1.00 | 4;5 | 1.00 | 4;4 | 1.00 | 5;5 | 1.00 | 4;4 | 1.00 | 5;5 | 1.00 | 4;4 |  |  |
|  | 0.75 | 5;5 | 0.75 | 5;5 | 0.75 | 5;5 | 0.75 | 5;5 | 0.75 | 5;5 | 0.75 | 5;5 | 0.75 | 5;5 |  |  |
|  | 0.50 | 5;5 | 0.50 | 5;5 | 0.50 | 5;5 | 0.50 | 6;6 | 0.50 | 5;5 | 0.50 | 6;6 | 0.50 | 5;5 |  |  |
| Pre-dilution | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  | 64 |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Lab } 6 \\ L^{+}=143 \end{gathered}$ | 1.50 | 6;6 | 1.50 | 3;3 | 1.50 | 4;4 | 1.50 | 4;4 | 1.50 | 3;4 | 1.50 | 5;4 | 1.50 | 5;5 | 1.50 | 5;5 |
|  | 1.25 | 6;6 | 1.25 | 4;4 | 1.25 | 5;5 | 1.25 | 5;5 | 1.25 | 4;4 | 1.25 | 5;5 | 1.25 | 6;6 | 1.25 | 6;6 |
|  | 1.00 | 7;7 | 1.00 | 5;5 | 1.00 | 5;5 | 1.00 | 5;5 | 1.00 | 4;5 | 1.00 | 6;6 | 1.00 | 6;6 | 1.00 | 6;6 |
|  | 0.75 | 7;7 | 0.75 | 6;6 | 0.75 | 6;6 | 0.75 | 6;6 | 0.75 | 5;5 | 0.75 | 6;6 | 0.75 | 7;7 | 0.75 | 7;7 |
|  | 0.50 | 8;8 | 0.50 | 6;6 | 0.50 | 6;6 | 0.50 | 6;6 | 0.50 | 5;5 | 0.50 | 7;7 | 0.50 | 7;7 | 0.50 | 7;7 |
| Pre-dilution | 8 |  | 8 |  | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Lab } 7 \\ L^{+}=170 \end{gathered}$ | 1.50 | 4;4 | 1.50 | 3;3 | 1.50 | 3;3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1.25 | 4;4 | 1.25 | 4;4 | 1.25 | 4;4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1.00 | 5;5 | 1.00 | 5;5 | 1.00 | 5;5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0.75 | 6;6 | 0.75 | 6;6 | 0.75 | 6;6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0.50 | 7;7 | 0.50 | 7;7 | 0.50 | 7;6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-dilution | 1 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Lab} 8 \\ \mathrm{~L}^{+}=170 \end{gathered}$ | 1.50 | 8;9 | 1.50 | 7;7 | 1.50 | 8;8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1.25 | 9;9 | 1.25 | 8;8 | 1.25 | 9;9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1.00 | 9;D | 1.00 | 8;8 | 1.00 | 9;9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0.75 | D; D | 0.75 | 9;9 | 0.75 | D; D |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0.50 | D; ${ }^{\text {D }}$ | 0.50 | 9;9 | 0.50 | D; D |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Assay 2

| Pre-dilution | 1 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Lab } 9 \\ \mathrm{~L}^{+}=170 \end{gathered}$ | 1.50 | 6;6 | 1.50 | 6;6 | 1.50 | 5;5 |
|  | 1.25 | 7;7 | 1.25 | 7;7 | 1.25 | 6;6 |
|  | 1.00 | 8;8 | 1.00 | 8;8 | 1.00 | 7;7 |
|  | 0.75 | 9;8 | 0.75 | 8;8 | 0.75 | 8;8 |
|  | 0.50 | 9;9 | 0.50 | 9;9 | 0.50 | 9;9 |
| Pre-dilution | 16 |  | 8 |  | 8 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Lab } 10 \\ & L^{+}=170 \end{aligned}$ | 1.50 | 3;3 | 1.50 | 4;4 | 1.50 | 4;3 |
|  | 1.25 | 4;4 | 1.25 | 5;5 | 1.25 | 5;5 |
|  | 1.00 | 5;5 | 1.00 | 5;5 | 1.00 | 5;5 |
|  | 0.75 | 5;5 | 0.75 | 6;6 | 0.75 | 6;6 |
|  | 0.50 | 5;6 | 0.50 | 6;6 | 0.50 | 6;6 |
|  | 999 | 1;1 | 999 | L;L | 999 | L;L |
| Pre-dilution | 8 |  | 8 |  | 8 |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Lab} 11 \\ \mathrm{~L}^{+}=133.3 \end{gathered}$ | 1.50 | L;L | 1.50 | L;L | 1.50 | L;L |
|  | 1.25 | 3;3 | 1.25 | 3;3 | 1.25 | 2;2 |
|  | 1.00 | 3;3 | 1.00 | 3;4 | 1.00 | 3;3 |
|  | 0.75 | 4;3 | 0.75 | 4;4 | 0.75 | 4;4 |
|  | 0.50 | 5;4 | 0.50 | 4;5 | 0.50 | 4;5 |

Table F - MLD predictions in vivo from in vitro testing. Summary overview of endpoints


| Pre-dil: | 10 |  | 10 |  | 10 |  | 5 |  | 5 |  | 5 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  | 3 |  | 3 |  | 3 |  | 5 |  | 5 |  | 5 |  | 5 |  | 5 |  | 5 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab 5 | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | L;D | 1 | D;L | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D |
|  | 3 | D; D | 3 | D; D | 3 | D; D | 3 | D; D | 3 | D; D | 3 | D; D | 3 | L;L | 3 | L;L | 3 | L;L | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D; D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D; D | 3 | D; D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D; D |
|  | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | D; D | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;D | 9 | D; D | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;D | 9 | $D ; D$ | 9 | D; D | 9 | D;D | 9 | $D ; D$ |
|  | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | D; D | 27 | D;D | 27 | D;D | 27 | D; D |
|  | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L |
| Pre-dil: | 28 |  | 28 |  | 28 |  | 17 |  | 17 |  | 17 |  | 3.3 |  | 3.3 |  | 3.3 |  | 2 |  | 2 |  | 2 |  | 17 |  | 17 |  | 17 |  | 17 |  | 17 |  | 17 |  |
| Lab 6 | 1 | D; D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D;D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D | 1 | D; D |
|  | 3 | D; D | 3 | D; D | 3 | D; D | 3 | D; D | 3 | D; D | 3 | D; D | 3 | D; D | 3 | X;L | 3 | L;L | 3 | D;D | 3 | D;D | 3 | $D ; D$ | 3 | D; D | 3 | D;D | 3 | $D ; D$ | 3 | D; D | 3 | D;D | 3 | D; D |
|  | 9 | D;D | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | D;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | L;L | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;D | 9 | D; D | 9 | D;D | 9 | D;D | 9 | D; D | 9 | D; D | 9 | D;D | 9 | D; D |
|  | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | D;D | 27 | D;D | 27 | D;L | 27 | D;D | 27 | L;L | 27 | L;L | 27 | D;D | 27 | L;L | 27 | D;L |
|  | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L | 81 | L;L |


[^0]:    1 M.-E. Behr-Gross (corresponding author's e-mail: marie-emmanuelle.behr-gross@edqm.eu), A. Daas, European Directorate for the Quality of Medicines \& HealthCare (EDQM), Department of Biological Standardisation, OMCL Network \& HealthCare (DBO), Council of Europe, Strasbourg, France.
    2 L. Bruckner, Bifitstrasse 74, CH-3145 Niederscherli, Switzerland.
    3 K. Redhead, Vaccine \& Assay Consultancy Ltd, 29 Evans Avenue, Watford, WD25 0EX, United Kingdom.

[^1]:    n.c. $=$ not calculated. n.a. $=$ not applicable. INF $=$ infinity.

[^2]:    n.c. $=$ not calculated.

[^3]:    8

     | 20 | $5 ; 7$ | 1.50 | $L, L$ | 1.50 | $L, L$ | 1.50 | $L, L$ |
    | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
    | 40 | $6 ; 6$ | 1.25 | $3 ; 3$ | 1.25 | $3 ; 3$ | 1.25 | $2 ; 2$ |

    
    
    
    
    竎荷
    $6.5 \quad 20$
    
    6.5
    

    $$
    8
    $$

    $\stackrel{4}{0}$
    
    

    $$
    \begin{array}{|ccc|}
    \hline \begin{array}{c}
    \text { Pre- } \\
    \text { dilution }
    \end{array} & 8 & 8 \\
    \hline
    \end{array}
    $$

    $$
    999 \text { 2;1 }
    $$

    $$
    \begin{array}{ccccc}
    8 & 8 & 8 \\
    20 & 5 ; 6 & 10 & 5 ; 5 & 10
    \end{array}
    $$

    

    $$
    \infty
    $$

    会
    웅ㅇㅇㅇㅇ
    in
    응ㅆㅇㅅㅇ
    

    $$
    8
    $$

    5；5

    6．6

    $$
    5 ; 5 \quad 10
    $$

    $$
    999
    $$

    $$
    0
    $$

    $$
    \begin{array}{cccc}
    8 & & 8 \\
    100 & 4 ; 4 & 100 & 5
    \end{array}
    $$

    $$
    0 \quad 4 ; 4
    $$

    
    

